

Cyclone FX Programmers User Manual



Purchase Agreement

P&E Microcomputer Systems, Inc. reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein to improve reliability, function, or design. P&E Microcomputer Systems, Inc. does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein.

This software and accompanying documentation are protected by United States Copyright law and also by International Treaty provisions. Any use of this software in violation of copyright law or the terms of this agreement will be prosecuted.

All the software described in this document is copyrighted by P&E Microcomputer Systems, Inc. Copyright notices have been included in the software.

P&E Microcomputer Systems authorizes you to make archival copies of the software and documentation for the sole purpose of back-up and protecting your investment from loss. Under no circumstances may you copy this software or documentation for the purpose of distribution to others. Under no conditions may you remove the copyright notices from this software or documentation.

This software may be used by one person on as many computers as that person uses, provided that the software is never used on two computers at the same time. P&E expects that group programming projects making use of this software will purchase a copy of the software and documentation for each user in the group. Contact P&E for volume discounts and site licensing agreements.

P&E Microcomputer Systems does not assume any liability for the use of this software beyond the original purchase price of the software. In no event will P&E Microcomputer Systems be liable for additional damages, including any lost profits, lost savings or other incidental or consequential damages arising out of the use or inability to use these programs, even if P&E Microcomputer Systems has been advised of the possibility of such damage.

By using this software, you accept the terms of this agreement.

©2015-2022 P&E Microcomputer Systems, Inc.

ARM and Cortex are registered trademarksof ARM Ltd. or its subsidiaries.

NXP, ColdFire, and Kinetis are registered trademarks of NXP Semiconductors.

Texas Instruments and TI are registered trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

STMicroelectronics is a registered trademark of STMicroelectronics, Inc.

macOS is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

P&E Microcomputer Systems, Inc. 98 Galen St. Watertown, MA 02472 617-923-0053 http://www.pemicro.com

Manual version: 2.00a

September 2022

1	INTRO	DDUCTION	
	1.1	Supported Devices	10
	1.2	Distinguishing Windows-Only And macOS/Linux-Specific Content	11
	1.2.1	Minimum Required Versions	11
2	QUIC	K START GUIDE FOR SAP OPERATION	
	2.1	Installing The Cyclone Software	12
	2.2	Setting Up The Cyclone Hardware	12
	2.3	Creating A Stand-Alone Programming Image	14
	2.3.1	Advanced Features	
	2.4	Launching Cyclone Programming	18
3	CYCL	ONE FX HARDWARE	
	3.1	Touchscreen LCD	20
	3.2	LED Indicators	20
	3.3	Start Button	20
	3.4	Access Panel	20
	3.5	Cyclone System Power	21
	3.6	RS232 Communication (Serial Port)	21
	3.7	Ethernet Communication	21
	3.8	USB Communications	21
	3.9	Electromechanical Relays	21
	3.10	Power Connectors	22
	3.11	Reset Button	22
	3.12	SDHC Port	22
	3.13	Programming Control Port	23
	3.13.		
	3.13.2		
	3.13.3		
	3.13.4	5 5 5 -	
	3.13.		
		USB Expansion Port	
	3.15	Optional Oscillator (MON08 Only)	
	3.16	Cyclone Time / Real Time Clock	
	3.17	Power Jumper Settings	
	3.18	Debug Connectors	
	3.19	Target Headers For Part# CYCLONE-FX-ARM	
	3.19. 3.19.		
	3.19.		
	3.20	Target Headers For Part# CYCLONE-FX-UNIV	
	3.20.	•	
		TriCore - DAP only)	

	3.20.2	PORT B: 20-Pin Keyed Mini Connector (Kinetis, S32 (ARM), other PEmicro-Supported ARM devices)	33
	3.20.3	PORT C: 14-Pin Debug Connector (MPC55xx-57xx, SPC5, DSC, S32 (Power))	35
	3.20.4	PORT D: 26-Pin Debug Connector (ColdFire V2/3/4)	36
	3.20.5	PORT E: 16-Pin Debug Connector (MON08)	37
	3.20.6	PORT F: 6-Pin Debug Connector (RS08, HCS08, HC(S)12(X), S12Z, ColdFire +/V1, STM8 w/ adapter)	37
	3.20.7	PORT G: 10-Pin Debug Connector (Power MPC5xx/8xx)	38
	3.20.8	PORT H: 20-Pin Debug Connector (Kinetis, S32 (ARM), other PEmicro-Supported ARM devices, Infineon TriCo DAP only)	
	3.20.9	PORT C & PORT E (Renesas Adapter)	40
	3.21	Ribbon Cable	41
4	TARGE	T POWER MANAGEMENT	42
	4.1	Cyclone Configuration	42
	4.2	Cyclone Setup	44
	4.2.1	Independently Powered Target	44
	4.2.2	Power provided by the Cyclone to the debug cable	44
	4.2.3	External Power passed through the Cyclone and out 2.5 mm barrel port	45
	4.2.4	External Power passed through the Cyclone to the debug cable	45
	4.2.5	Power provided by the Cyclone and out 2.5 mm barrel port	46
	4.3	Setup Reminders	46
5	TOUCH	ISCREEN LCD MENU	47
	5.1	Home Screen	47
	5.1.1	Icons	47
	5.1.2	Configurable Display Area	47
	5.1.3	Status Window	48
	5.1.4	Error Information Icon	48
	5.1.5	AUX Button (Appears If Configured)	48
	5.2	Main Menu	48
	5.2.1	Select Programming Image	50
	5.2.2	Current Image Options	50
	5.2.3	Configure Cyclone Settings	52
	5.2.4	Status	55
6	CREAT	ING AND MANAGING PROGRAMMING IMAGES	56
	6.1	Cyclone Image Creation Utility	56
	6.1.1	Non-ARM Devices	56
	6.1.2	Select New Device (ARM Devices)	57
	6.1.3	Secure Boot Settings - NXP i.MX RT and LPC55Sxx Devices	58
	6.1.4	Secure JTAG Settings - NXP i.MX RT Only	60
	6.1.5	Programming Sequence	60
	6.1.6	Programming Operations	64
	6.1.7	Communication Mode and Rate Settings	68
	6.1.8	Target Power and Voltage Settings	
	6.1.9	Image Description	68

	6.1.10	ProCryption Security Features	68
	6.1.11	Renesas ID Code Protection	71
	6.1.12	P FX Exclusive Features	72
	6.1.13	Store Image To Cyclone	72
	6.1.14	Store Image To Disk	72
	6.1.15	Save Cyclone Configuration	72
	6.1.16	Load Cyclone Configuration	73
	6.2	Managing Multiple SAP Images	73
	6.2.1	Delete Images From Internal/External Memory	74
	6.2.2	Add/Remove Images From The Commit Changes Panels	74
7	CYCL	ONE PROGRAMMER MANUAL CONTROL	75
	7.1	Operation Via Start Button	75
	7.1.1	LED Indicators	
	7.1.2	Procedure via Start Button / LEDs	
	7.1.3	Example	
	7.2	Operation Via LCD Touchscreen Menu	
	7.3	Home Screen	
	7.3.1	lcons	
	7.3.2	Configurable Display Area	
	7.4	Status Window	
	7.4.1	Error Information Icon	
	7.4.2	AUX Button (Appears If Configured)	
	7.4.3	Main Menu	
8	CYCL	ONE PROGRAMMER AUTOMATED CONTROL	80
	8.1	Cyclone Control Suite - Overview	80
	8.1.1	macOS/Linux Support Notes	
	8.1.2	Components	
	8.1.3	Standard Features	
	8.1.4	Advanced Features	
	8.1.5	PEmicro Compatible Hardware	
	8.2	Cyclone Control SDK	82
	8.2.1	Introduction	
	8.2.2	Backwards Compatibility With Classic Cyclone Control API	
	8.2.3	32-Bit and 64-Bit Support	
	8.2.4	Getting Started with the Cyclone Control Library File - Windows Users	
	8.2.5	Getting Started with the Cyclone Control Library File - macOS/Linux Users	
	8.2.6	Initialization	
	8.2.7	Finalization	
	8.2.8	Initial Cyclone Setup	
	8.2.9	Typical Usage	
	8.2.10	External Memory Storage Support	87
	8.2.11	Application Programming Interface (API)	87

	8.3	Cyclone Control Console	
	8.3.1	Startup	
	8.3.2	Command-Line Parameters	
	8.3.3	Examples	
	8.4	Cyclone Control GUI	
	8.4.1	The Connection Dialog	
	8.4.2	The Control Tabs	
	8.4.3	The Status and Error Window:	
	8.5	License	
	8.5.1	Hardware Licensing	
9	SAP II	MAGE COMPILER (SCRIPTED PROGRAMMING & IMAGE CREATION)	113
	9.1	Launching From the Command Line	113
	9.1.1	Command-Line Example	
	9.1.2	Filename and Additional Command-Line Parameters	
	9.1.3	List of Valid Command-Line Parameters	
	9.2	Configuration (.CFG) File Contents	115
	9.2.1	Sample .CFG File	
	9.2.2	Configuration Commands	
	9.2.3	Programming Commands	
	9.2.4	Using Command Line Parameters Inside a .CFG File	
	9.2.5	Sample Batch File	
	9.3	CSAP Error Returns	
10	ETHE	RNET CONFIGURATION	127
	10.1	Network Architectures	
	10.2	Network Parameters	
	10.3	Internet Protocol	
	10.4	Connecting The Cyclone Device	
	10.4.1	Connecting the Cyclone to the PC over a network	
	10.4.2	2 Connecting Cyclone-to-PC via an Ethernet cable	
	10.5	Cyclone IP Setup Via LCD Menu	129
	10.5.1	Configure Network Settings	
	10.6	Configuring Cyclone Network Settings using the Cyclone Control GUI	130
11	SAP II	MAGE ENCRYPTION	
	11.1	Overview	
	11.2	Encrypting/Decrypting a Programming Image	
	11.3	What is Encrypted in an eSAP File, and How	
	11.4	Managing Encryption For Production Programming	
	11.4.1		
	11.4.2		
	11.4.3		
	11.4.4		
	11.5	Safer Production That's Easy To Implement	

12	USING A BARCODE SCANNER TO SELECT AN IMAGE & INITIATE PROGRAMMING	
	12.1 Introduction	138
	12.2 Scanning Procedure	138
	12.3 Potential Benefits Of Programming Via Barcode Scan	139
	12.4 Enabling Barcode Scanner In Cyclone Menu	140
	12.5 Creating A Barcode Test: Quick Example	140
	12.6 Creating a Barcode Test: In Depth	143
	12.6.1 Barcode Test Creation and Testing Process	
	12.6.2 Character Types	151
	12.6.3 Enabling/Disabling A Barcode Scanner	
	12.6.4 Ranges and Range Testing	
	12.6.5 Saving and Loading Barcode Test (.bar) Files	
	12.6.6 Advanced Program Use	
	12.6.7 References	
	12.7 Adding A Barcode Test Into A Programming Image	
	12.8 Programming Barcode Information Into Memory	
	12.9 Troubleshooting	
13	AUTOMATIC SERIAL NUMBER MECHANISM	
	13.1 Understanding Serialization	
	13.2 Serialize Utility	
	13.2.1 Startup And File Options	
	13.2.2 Serial Number File	
	13.2.3 Serial File Unique ID	
	13.2.4 Serial File Name To Display	
	13.2.5 Serial File Notes	
	13.2.6 Number of Bytes in Serial Number	
	13.2.7 Starting HEX Address	
	13.2.8 Count Sequence	
	13.2.9 Serial Number Bytes as Hex	
	13.2.10 Hex Upper Bounds	
	13.2.11 Hex Lower Bounds	
	13.2.12 Binary, Numeric, Constant, Alpha Upper, Alpha Lower, and Printable	
	13.2.13 Byte Program Order	
	13.3 Serial File Properties	
	13.4 Serial Number Handling13.4.1 Invoking A Serial File Via Command-Line	
	13.5 Creating A SAP Image With Multiple Serial Numbers	
	13.6 Shared Serial Numbers	
11		
14	RUN TEST - CUSTOM TEST APPLICATIONS IN THE PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE	
	14.1 Run Test Availability	

	14.2	"Run Test" Applications	172
	14.3	Adding Run Tests to the Cyclone Programming Script	173
	14.4	Run Test API Calls	174
	14.5	Example Programming Images With Run Test	175
15	TROL	IBLESHOOTING	176
	15.1	My Cyclone Is Non-Responsive, Is There A Way To Re-Activate It?	176
	15.1.1		
	15.1.2	2 When Is Bootloader Mode Used?	176
	15.1.3	3 How Is Bootloader Mode Entered?	176
	15.2	I Received A "SAP Image Needs To Be Updated" Error Using A Next-Gen Cyclone, How Do I Update	? . 176
	15.2.1		
	15.3	When Trying To Install The CYCLONE Software, A Popup WDREG Error Occurs Telling Me That The Open Devices Using WinDriver	
	15.4	What should I do if the target device does not enter debug mode, and I receive the error message "Ca enter background mode"?	
16	ERRC	OR CODES	181
	16.1	Debug Mode Communication Related Errors	181
	16.2	SAP Image Handling Related Errors	181
	16.3	SAP Communication Handling Related Errors	182
	16.4	SAP Algorithm Header Operation Handling Related Errors	182
	16.5	SAP Operation Related Errors	182
	16.6	SAP Blank Check Range and Module Related Errors	182
	16.7	SAP Erase Range and Module Related Errors	182
	16.8	SAP Program Byte, Word, and Module Related Errors	182
	16.9	SAP Verify Checksum Related Errors	183
	16.10	SAP Verify Range and Module Related Errors	183
	16.11	SAP User Function Related Errors	183
	16.12	SAP Trim Related Errors	183
	16.13	Unrecoverable Fatal Errors	183
	16.14	Operation Security Related Errors	184
	16.15	External Memory-Related Errors	184
	16.16	Serial Number Related Errors	185
	16.17	Download Count Related Errors	185
	16.18	System Hardware/Firmware/Logic Recoverable Errors	185
	16.19	Barcode Scanner Errors	185
17	TECH	NICAL INFORMATION	186
	17.1	Life Expectancy	186
	17.2	Electrical Specifications	
	17.3	Mechanical Specifications	
	17.4	Electromechanical Relays	186
	17.5	Debug Ports - CYCLONE-FX-ARM	186

17.6	Debug Ports - CYCLONE-FX-UNIV	.186
	International Shipping	
17.8	Compliances/Standards	.186



INTRODUCTION

PEmicro's **Cyclone FX** production programmers are powerful, fast, and feature rich in-circuit programming solutions. PEmicro offers two models which have the same feature set and only vary by the devices supported.

Part# CYCLONE-FX-ARM supports a wide variety of ARM Cortex devices.

Part# CYCLONE-FX-UNIV supports those ARM Cortex devices as well as the following NXP device families: Kinetis, LPC, S32, MPC55xx-57xx), MPC5xx/8xx, DSC, S12Z, RS08, S08, HC08, HC(S)12(X), ColdFire. It also supports Infineon's TriCore™ (DAP only - AUDO™ TC1xx and AURIX™ TC2xx/TC3xx) and STMicroelectronics' SPC5 & STM8 (with STM8 adapter). A separate Renesas adapter additionally allows support for Renesas' R8C, H8, H8S/Tiny, M16C, M16C80, M32C, RL78, RX, RX63T, and RH850 devices.

Note: PEmicro refreshed Cyclone names and part numbers in July 2019. The part numbers listed on earlier Cyclones will differ slightly. The hardware has not changed.

1.1 Supported Devices

PART#: CYCLONE-FX	(-UNIV
PART#: CYCLONE-FX-ARM]
ARM Cortex Devices:	
Arm Cortex Devices: AutoChips: MCU Atmel (Microchip): SAMxxx Cypress: CCG2, CCG3PA, EZ-BLE-PSoC- PRoC, EZ-BLE-PSoC6, FM3 PRoC-BLE, PSoC5, PSoC6 Geehy: APM32 GigaDevice: GD32 indie Semi: User Experience Infineon: PSoC4, PSoC6, Traveo II, XMC Maxim Integrated: DARWIN NordicSemi: nRF51, nRF52, nRF53 Nuvoton: NuMicro® NXP: Automotive, iMX, Kinetis, LPC, Sensors, Trimension, Vybrid, Wireless ON Semiconductor: RSL10 OnBright: OB90Rxx Qorvo: Intelligent Motor Controllers Raspberry Pi: RP2xxx Redpine Signals: WiSeMCU Renesas: RA, SmartBond, Synergy Silergy (Maxim): AM0x, AM1x, MAX716xx Silicon Labs: EFM32, EFR32, SiM3, Wi-Fi STMicroelectronics: Bluetooth, STM32 Texas Instruments: LM3S, LM4, MSP, SimpleLink, TM4C12x Toshiba: TX00, TX03, TX04 WiZnet: W7500x ZHIXIN: MCU	8/16/32 bit devices: NXP: S32 ColdFire® V1 ColdFire® V2/V3/V4 Qorivva® (MPC5xxx) DSC MPC5xx/8xx ARM Nexus (MAC7xxx) S12Z HC(S)12(X) HC08, HCS08, RS08 Infineon: TriCore (DAP only - AUDO TC1xx & AURIX TC2xx/ TC3xx) STMicro: SPC5 STM8 (with STM8 adapter) Renesas: (requires Renesas adapt- er) H8 and H8S/Tiny, MC16C and M16C80, M32C, R8C, RH850, RL78, RX600

Figure 1-1: Cyclone FX Device Support by Part Number

Cyclone FX programmers are designed to withstand the demands of a production environment.



They are Stand-Alone Programmers (SAP) that can be operated manually or used to host automated programming. In manual SAP mode the Cyclone is operated using the touchscreen LCD Menu and/or the Start button. Host-controlled SAP mode, for automated programming, is accomplished using the Cyclone Control Suite. **Cyclone FX** programmers also include ProCryption Security features. This allows users to create RSA/AES encrypted programming images that use their own uniquely generated ImageKey. These encrypted images may only be used to program when on Cyclones that are also pre-configured with the same ImageKey. This keeps the user securely in control of both their IP and the programming process. See **CHAPTER 11 - SAP IMAGE ENCRYPTION**.

1.2 Distinguishing Windows-Only And macOS/Linux-Specific Content

Many control and automation features offered by the Cyclone Control Suite are available for macOS and Linux platforms, in addition to Windows. See **CHAPTER 8 - CYCLONE PROGRAMMER AUTOMATED CONTROL**. However, some elements such as Image Creation remain Windows-only.

The matrix below indicates at a high level which Cyclone features are available for each platform:

	Windows	macOS	Linux
Cyclone Control GUI	х	х	х
Cyclone Control Console	х	х	х
Cyclone Control SDK	х	х	х
Image Creation Utility	х		
SAP Image Compiler	х		
Initiate Programming with Barcode Scanner	х		
Automatic Serial Number Mechanism	х		

Table A-1. Cyclone Feature Support

In this user manual, information that pertains to the Windows platform only, or is particular to macOS/Linux, is indicated by the symbols below. Content can be considered to apply to all three platforms unless otherwise specified.

Windows-only: 🖤

macOS: 🚺

Linux: 🚺

1.2.1 Minimum Required Versions

The following are the minimum versions required for macOS/Linux support.

macOS: 10.13 High Sierra

Linux: 18.04 LTS



2

QUICK START GUIDE FOR SAP OPERATION

This guide will allow the user to set up and program a simple Stand-Alone Programming (SAP) image with the Cyclone by completing the following steps.

- Installing the Cyclone software
- Setting up the Cyclone hardware
- Creating a stand-alone programming image
- Launching Cyclone programming

This guide is intended as a supplement to the Cyclone's User Manual, which contains in-depth information about the topics covered here and much more.

2.1 Installing The Cyclone Software

First, the Cyclone software should be installed on the user's PC. It can be downloaded from the Support & Downloads tab on the pemicro.com Cyclone product page, or directly from https://www.pemicro.com/downloads/download_file.cfm?download_id=481.



For macOS/Linux, download the .TGZ file from the Support & Downloads tab, or directly from https:// www.pemicro.com/downloads/download_file.cfm?download_id=577.

Once the software is downloaded, the user should install it on their PC. If Cyclone software is already installed on the PC, it is recommended that the old installation be removed before the user installs the latest software.

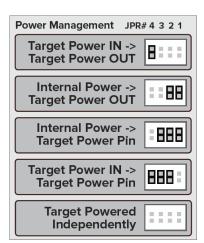
2.2 Setting Up The Cyclone Hardware

Step 1. Configure Cyclone power settings

The Cyclone has several different power configurations. The label on the bottom of the Cyclone indicates the appropriate Jumper settings for each. The user should install the Jumpers as indicated for their desired power configuration.

The Jumpers are located underneath the Cyclone's access panel. They are labeled "Power Jumpers." and numbered from 1-4. The Cyclone-LC-ARM is shown in the example below; the jumper location will be similar for all Cyclone models.







If power is provided via the Cyclone, the user may need to configure the programming image accordingly. Image creation and configuration is discussed in **Section 2.3 - Creating A Stand-Alone Programming Image**.

For more information on the various power configurations, the user should refer to their Cyclone's User Manual. There is a also a blog post that covers this topic at: http://www.pemicro.com/blog/ index.cfm?post_id=121

Step 2. Connect Cyclone to a PC (for programming image setup)

The Cyclone programmer should be connected to the PC via USB, Serial, or Ethernet. Cables for each of these options are included with the Cyclone.

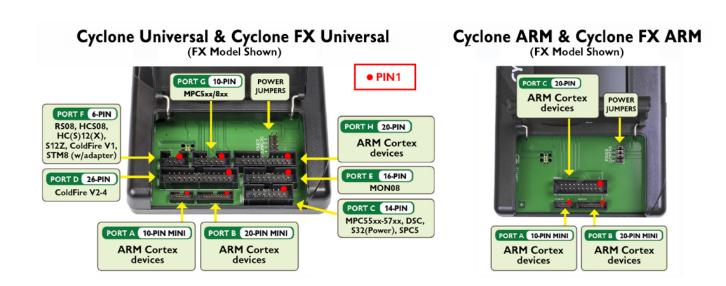
Note: An Ethernet connection requires IP setup on the Cyclone unit; please refer to the Cyclone's User Manual for more information.



Step 3. Connect Cyclone to target

A ribbon cable should be connected from the appropriate Cyclone header (located under the Cyclone's access panel) to the header for your target device. Ribbon cables are provided with the Cyclone.





Step 4. Plug in power to the Cyclone

The provided power supply should be plugged into the System Power jack of the Cyclone programmer. Other power connections should be made according to the power configuration selected in Step 1.



On power-up the user may need to agree to a firmware update on the Cyclone unit.

2.3 Creating A Stand-Alone Programming Image 🖤

A stand-alone programming (SAP) image is the result of pre-processing the programming algorithms, data to be programmed, programming options, and scripted programming commands. These are combined into a single encrypted file. This SAP image can then be loaded onto the Cyclone and used to program, without need for the Cyclone to be connected to a PC.

The Cyclone Image Creation Utility, shown below, allows the user to configure and save SAP images. A simple programming image can be created in 6 steps:

Step 1. Run Cyclone Image Creation Utility

Step 2. Select Device

- Step 3. Set Up Programming Sequence
- Step 4. Add Basic Programming Commands
- Step 5. Configure Additional Settings
- Step 6. Save SAP Image To Cyclone



Cyclone Image Creat	tion Utility Version 8.66.00.00		- 0
Options Help			
evice Selection			
Architecture: ARM	Family:	Vendor:	Select Non-Arm Device (Launch Image Creation Cla
evice:		Select New Device	
age Script Settin	ngs Security & Advanced		
ve Image			
age Description:	10/15/2021 2:54:14 PM		
			Store Image to Disk Build SAP Image
			Store Image to Disk Build SAP Image

The following instructions walk the user through each of these steps:

Step 1. Run Cyclone Image Creation Utility (ARM devices)

CreateImage.exe is in the "ImageCreation" folder, in the location where the Cyclone software was installed. For an in-depth description of the Cyclone Image Creation Utility, see **Section 6.1 - Cyclone Image Creation Utility**.

Note: For non-ARM devices the user should instead run *CreateImageClassic.exe*. This utility is not documented separately as it is extremely similar to *CreateImage.exe*, just organized differently. Please follow the same concepts and procedures as below.

Step 2. Select Device

Select New Device is used to choose the target device, and then the specific device or architecture.



Options Help		
vice Selection		
chitecture: ARM Family: iMX Vendor	: NXP	Se
vice: IMXRT1011 V Select New Devi	ce	
ure Boot Settings	Device Selection	
k/Create Secure Boot Project Edit Secure Boot Project Clear Regen ure Boot Project : SB File Inputs :	Expand the device tree to find your device. Once the desired device is selected, click OK.	
Auto-build signed application binaries and fuse files based on the Secure Boot Project during SB Objects auto-built during image creation :	and use the "Copy Device String to	
ge Script Settings Security & Advanced	Clipboard" option.	1
ogramming Sequence Configuration and Display Commands	ViMX A IMX7ULP IMXRT1011	ddress Range Che
CM Choose Algorithm SS Specify Object Code	IMXRT1015 IMXRT1021 IMXRT1024 IMXRT1051 IMXRT10510SPI	
	IMXRT1052 IMXRT1052QSPI IMXRT1061 IMXRT1061	
	IMXRT1061TH ER IMXRT1062 IMXRT1062HYPER IMXRT1064	
	IMXRT1064 IMXRT106A IMXRT1163 IMXRT1165	
	MXRT1166 MXRT1171 MXRT1172	
	OK Cancel	

Step 3. Programming Sequence Setup

The user should double-click on CM in the Programming Sequence window to choose the appropriate Algorithm for the target device. They can navigate to the algorithm using the dialog provided.

Family: iMX	Vendor: NXP	Select Non-Arr	n Device (Launch Image Creation Classic)
Family: iMX	Vendor: NXP	Select Non-Arr	n Device (Launch Image Creation Classic)
Family: iMX	Vendor: NXP	Select Non-Arr	n Device (Launch Image Creation Classic)
~	Select New Device		
Edit Secure Boot Project	Clear Regenerate Programming Sequence	from SB Project	
		.00.00	×
		NXP → iMX ~ Č	,○ Search iMX
Security & Advanced	Organize 👻 New folder		≣≕ ▼ 🔲 😮
8	This PC T	Vame adesto_at25sf128a_1x32x4meg_imxrt101 nxp_imxrt1011_otp.arp	No preview available.
	File name: nxp_imxrt10	11_otp.arp ~	ARM devices Algorithm File (*.) V
	ge creation : Security & Advanced	aries and fuse files based on the S pe creation : Security & Advanced Commands Co	aries and fuse files based on the S pe creation :: Security & Advanced Commands C

Based on the algorithm that was selected, additional commands will be made available in the box of



programming commands on the left.

The user should then double-click on the SS command to specify the Object Code.

Cyclone Image Creation Utility Version 8.68.00.00		- 🗆 ×
File Options Help		
Device Selection		
Architecture: ARM Family: iMX	Vendor: NXP	Select Non-Arm Device (Launch Image Creation Classic)
Device: IMXRT1011 ~	Select New Device	
Secure Boot Settings Link/Create Secure Boot Project Edit Secure Boot Project Secure Boot Project : SB File Inputs :		2
	← → ✓ ↑ 🦳 « PEmicro iMX RT Helper Utility → imxrthelp	per 🗸 Ö 🔎 Search imxrthelper
Image Script Settings Security & Advanced Programming Sequence	Organize 🔻 New folder	≣≕ ▼ 🔲 💡
Configuration and Display Commands CM Choose Algorithm SS Specify Object Code CS Choose Serial File Program Commands PM Program Module PR Program Serial Number Verify Commands VM Verify Module VR Verify Range Text/Calibration Commands RT< Run Test/Calibration Code	 Desktop Name Shiboken2 targets tcl trigets tcl temp templates TestProject tk tools os (E:) Local Disk (F:) C 	No preview available.
User Option Commands CU Create/Modify User Options File SU Specify User Options File PU Program User Options VU Verify User Options Other Commands RE Reset GO Run DE Delay CHANGEV Change Voltage RELAYSON Relays ON RELAYSOFF Relays OFF	File name: evkmimxrt1010_iled_blinky.axf.s19	All Debug/Object Files (*.phy;' ∨ Open ▼ Cancel

Step 4. Adding Basic Programming Commands

The user should then add other basic programming commands, using the list of commands on the left side of the Programming Sequence area. The arrow and buttons allow the user to add, remove, and re-sequence the commands, in the box on the right. As an example, some basic commands might be

- Erase (if needed)
- Program
- Verify (if needed)

Image Script	Settings	Security & Advance	d		
Programming	Sequence				
CM Choose	Algorithm Object Code	ay Commands	5	Ignore Address Range Check C. C:\PEMicro\cyclone\supportfiles\supportFiles_ARM\NXP\iMX\nxp_imxrt1011 S F:\Users\keith\Documents\PEmicro iMX RT Helper Utility\imxrthelper\evkmi Proaram Module	
Program Co PM Progra PR Program PS Program	m Module	er	-	/M Yerify Module	

Note: Launch Script Wizard can also be used to quickly complete Steps 3 and 4 (not available for NXP i.MX devices).

Step 5. Other Settings

The user should then specify any other settings that the SAP image should contain in order to program correctly, such as

Communication SWD vs JTAG



- Shift frequency
- Target Power and Voltage Settings

These settings can be made using the corresponding areas of the Cyclone Image Creation Utility.

je Script Settin			
ommunication Sett	 Shift Frequency in MHz: 	5.56 MHz	∼ Daisy Chain
arget Power & Volt	age Settings		Reset Signal Settings
]Provide Target Po	wer		Use specified delay after reset in ms: 0
			Drive RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.
X Exclusive Setting	5		
X Exclusive Setting]Use Barcode File :			Browse
-			Browse
]Use Barcode File :	ngs TVCC ■ ♦ SWDI0 GND ♦ ♦ SWCLK	<== Pin 2	Browse Pinout is for 1.27mm (mini) spacing 10-Pin (first 10 pins) and 20-Pin debug header.
Use Barcode File : bebug Port Pin Setti	ngs TVCC • • SWDI0	<== Pin 2	Pinout is for 1.27mm (mini) spacing 10-Pin (first 10 pins) and 20-Pin debug
Use Barcode File : bebug Port Pin Setti	ngs TVCC ■ ● SwDi0 GND ● ● SwCLK GND ● ● NC NC ● ● NC	<== Pin 2	Pinout is for 1.27mm (mini) spacing 10-Pin (first 10 pins) and 20-Pin debug header.

Step 6. Save SAP image to Cyclone

The user should then add an Image Description and save the SAP image by clicking the button to "Store Image to Disk," or "Store Image to Cyclone." For this quick start the user will likely want to save it to the Cyclone. The image will be automatically selected as the current SAP image on the Cyclone.

Save Image		
Image Description:	iMXRT1011BlinkTest	
	☐ Store Image tr ☑ Store Image tr	Build SAP Image

2.3.1 Advanced Features

Cyclone programmers can take advantage of several advanced features that are beyond the scope of this Getting Started guide, such as RSA/AES encrypted programming images, programming restrictions on images (see Section 6.1.10 - ProCryption Security Features), and use of a barcode scanner to launch programming (see CHAPTER 12 - AUTOMATIC SERIAL NUMBER MECHANISM). Cyclone FX programmers include all of these features, while Cyclone LC programmers include standard features only, but can add ProCryption Security features after purchase.

2.4 Launching Cyclone Programming

There are three ways to launch programming.

1. Cyclone Start Button Press - The user simply presses the Start button located on top of the Cyclone programmer.





- Cyclone Control Console (command-line utility) The user writes a script that specifies parameters and initiates programming using the command line. More information is available in the Cyclone's User manual or at: http://www.pemicro.com/blog/ index.cfm?post_id=142
- 3. SDK The SDK is a software library that is used in conjunction with the user's own code. The user writes a customer application that uses this library of functions to launch programming. More information is available in the Cyclone's User Manual, or at: http:// www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=139

The "Success" or "Error" LED will illuminate to let the user know the result of programming.

Note: If programming is unsuccessful when using this quick start procedure, the user may instead wish to use the included PROG software for their target device. The PROG software allows the user to manually walk through the programming procedure step by step, which may help determine which part of setup or programming function is causing difficulty.



3

CYCLONE FX HARDWARE

The following is an overview of the features and interfaces of **Cyclone FX** programmers. Many of these interfaces are labeled on the underside of the plastic case.



Figure 3-1: Cyclone FX Top View

3.1 Touchscreen LCD

The LCD Touchscreen displays information about the Cyclone's configuration and the programming process, and also allows the user to navigate the Cyclone's menus. The location of the Touchscreen LCD is shown in **Figure 3-1**.

3.2 LED Indicators

The LED indicators for Error or Success will illuminate depending on the results of the programming process and provide a clear visual indication of the results. The location of the LED Indicators is shown in **Figure 3-1**.

3.3 Start Button

The Start Button can be used to begin the programming process manually, provided that the Cyclone is properly configured. The location of the Start Button is shown in **Figure 3-1**.

3.4 Access Panel

The Access Panel can easily be opened to allow the user to connect/disconnect ribbon cables from the headers, or to configure the Cyclone's Power Jumpers to select one of the available Power Management setups. The location of the Access Panel is shown in **Figure 3-1**; a layout of the headers and jumpers beneath the Access Panel is shown in **Figure 3-1**.



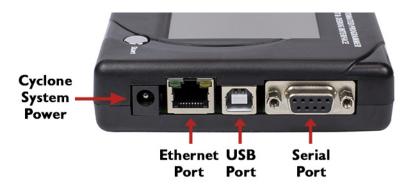


Figure 3-2: Cyclone FX Right Side View

3.5 Cyclone System Power

The **Cyclone FX** programmer requires a regulated 6V DC Center Positive power supply with 2.5/ 5.5mm female plug. Cyclones derive power from the Power Jack located on the right end of the unit. The location of Cyclone System Power is shown in **Figure 3-2**.

3.6 RS232 Communication (Serial Port)

The **Cyclone FX** provides a DB9 Female connector to communicate with a host computer through the RS232 communication (115200 Baud, 8 Data bits, No parity, 1 Stop bit). The location of the Serial Port is shown in **Figure 3-2**.

3.7 Ethernet Communication

The **Cyclone FX** provides a standard RJ45 socket to communicate with a host computer through the Ethernet Port (10/100 BaseT). The location of the Ethernet Port is shown in **Figure 3-2**.

3.8 USB Communications

The **Cyclone FX** provides a USB connector for Universal Serial Bus communications between the Cyclone and the host computer. The **Cyclone FX** is a USB 2.0 **Full-Speed** compliant device. The location of the USB Port is shown in **Figure 3-2**.

3.9 Electromechanical Relays

Inside the **Cyclone FX** programmer, two electromechanical relays are used to cycle target power. The specifications of the relays are as following:

Maximum switched power:30W or 125 VAMaximum switched current:1AMaximum switched voltage:150VDC or 300VACUL Rating:1A at 30 VDC1A at 125 VAC

PEmicro only recommends switching DC voltages up to 24 Volts.





Figure 3-3: Cyclone FX Front Side View

3.10 Power Connectors

The **Cyclone FX** programmers provide a Target Power Supply Input Jack and a Target Power Supply Output Jack with 2.5/5.5 mm Pin Diameter. The power jacks are connected or disconnected by two electromechanical relays. When connected, the Center Pin of the Target Power Supply Input Jack is connected to the Center Pin of the Target Power Supply Output Jack. When disconnected, both terminals of the Target Power Supply Output Jack are connected to GND via a 1W, 100 Ohm resistor. The location of Target Power In is shown in **Figure 3-3**, and the location of Target Power Out is shown in **Figure 3-3**.

3.11 Reset Button

The Reset Button performs a hard reset of the Cyclone system. The location of the Reset Button is shown in **Figure 3-3**.



Figure 3-4: Cyclone FX Rear Side View

3.12 SDHC Port (FX Only)

Note: The SDHC port is only active on **Cyclone FX** programmers.

The SDHC port allows the user to store programming images that are, individually or collectively, larger than the Cyclone's internal memory. It also makes it quicker and more convenient to swap programming images. PEmicro offers certified SDHC cards on our website at pemicro.com. The location of the SDHC Port is shown in **Figure 3-4**.

Programming images are managed on the SD card in exactly the same way as they are in the Cyclone's internal memory. Please see **Section 6.2 - Managing Multiple SAP Images** for more information about using the Manage Images utility.

To view detailed information about the status of the SDHC card/port, tap the icon bar at the top of the touchscreen menu. This status can provide you with relevant information if you are encountering any difficulty while trying to use an SDHC card.

SDHC cards with a memory capacity up to 4GB are supported. Cards with a larger capacity may work but have not been tested by PEmicro.

3.13 Programming Control Port

The Programming Control Port is a 10-pin interface which allows external hardware the ability to launch programming and read success, failure, and busy/idle status from the **Cyclone FX** through standard I/O signals. This allows simple automated control of the Cyclone without using one of the communications interfaces (Serial, USB, Ethernet).

The port can be configured to work with I/O signals from 1.6V-5.5V. The signal port provides a 5V power output which can be used to power external electronics.



Figure 3-5: Port and Pin 1 Location (Shown on Cyclone FX)

3.13.1 Pin-Out And Definitions

Below is the pin-out of the programming control port and the definitions of the signals:

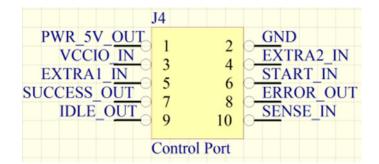


Figure 3-6: Programming Control Port Pin-Out

Pin#	Signal Name	Description	
1	PWR_5V_OUT	The Cyclone can provide a constant 5V, 100mA output on this pin which may be used to power external circuitry.	
2	GND	Should be connected to the GND of any controlling circuitry.	
3	VCCIO_IN	This voltage is used to drive the output pins of the programming con- trol port and is used as a reference for the input pins. This voltage can be from 1.6v-5.5v. This pin may be directly connected to the PWR_5V_OUT output pin of the Programming Control Port, if 5v op- eration of the port is desired. This signal has an internal 100K Ohm pullup resistor and a 470 Ohm series resistor.	
4	EXTRA_IN2	Currently unused.	
5	EXTRA_IN21	Currently unused.	
6	~START_IN	Falling edge sensitive pin which will launch programming of the cur- rently selected image on the Cyclone (if ~SENSE_IN is low and trig- gering is enabled with the "controlporttriggerenable" property in the Cyclone). This signal has an internal 100K Ohm pullup resistor and a 470 Ohm series resistor.	
7	~SUCCESS_OUT	A low value indicates the most recent programming operation was successful. A high value means that there is no success to report (pro- gramming is on-going, an error occurred, no programming launch has occurred, too much time has passed since last programming opera- tion, etc). This signal has an internal 100K Ohm pullup resistor and a 470 Ohm series resistor.	



Pin#	Signal Name	Description
8	~ERROR_OUT	A low value indicates the most recent programming operation failed. A high value means that there is no error to report (programming is on- going, programming was successful, no programming launch has oc- curred, too much time has passed since last programming operation, etc). This signal has an internal 100K Ohm pullup resistor and a 470 Ohm series resistor.
9	~IDLE_OUT	A low indicates the Cyclone is IDLE and can accept a programming launch operation. A high indicates the Cyclone is currently running a programming operation. This signal has an internal 100K Ohm pullup resistor and a 470 Ohm series resistor.
10	~SENSE_IN	An input which must be driven low to enable the programming control port inputs. This signal has an internal 100K Ohm pullup resistor and a 470 Ohm series resistor.

3.13.2 Powering the Programming Control Port

To allow the Cyclone to drive the port outputs to show the current programming state, and to allow the Cyclone to properly interpret input signals on the port, the Programming Control Port I/O voltage must be set. This is done by connecting an external voltage of 1.6v-5.5v to the VCCIO_IN pin of the port. This VCCIO_IN pin may be directly connected to the PWR_5V_OUT output pin of the Signal Control Port if 5v operation of the port is desired. If connecting to external circuitry which runs at a different voltage, such a 3v, simply connect the desired voltage to the VCCIO_IN pin.

Once powered, the outputs (~SUCCESS_OUT, ~ERROR_OUT, and ~IDLE_OUT) become actively driven.

3.13.3 Enabling Triggering on the Programming Control Port

The Programming Control Port allows programming to be launched from the Programming Control Port. For this to happen, the triggering must previously have been enabled in the settings of the Cyclone (see below) and the port must be detected as active.

The Programming Control Port is considered active if there is an appropriate voltage applied to the VCCIO_IN pin and the ~SENSE_IN signal is driven low.

To enable trigger in the settings of the Cyclone, the "controlporttriggerenable" property in the Cyclone must have been enabled at some point (this setting is stored in the Cyclone once set). This can be done via the Cyclone Control SDK, Cyclone Control Console, or Cyclone Control GUI.

For the Cyclone Control Console, an example command which reads this property for a Cyclone named "Universal_PEM0927F6" is:

cycloneControlConsole -cyclone=Universal_PEM0927F6 -getproperty=hardwareproperties,0,controlporttriggerenable

For the Cyclone Control Console, an example command which sets this property for a Cyclone named "Universal_PEM0927F6" is:

cycloneControlConsole -cyclone=Universal_PEM0927F6 -setproperty=hardwareproperties,0,controlporttriggerenable,1

In the Cyclone Control GUI, this property may be accessed by opening the Cyclone and choosing the "Properties" tab:



Cyclone Contr	ol GUI		_		\times
<u>F</u> ile <u>H</u> elp					
Port=ETHE	ERNET7 IP=10.0	.4.2 Name=Universal_PEM0927F6	~	Discor	nnect
Specify Cyclone	10.0.9.217	(Name, IP, Port)			
, ,		clone on startup, if available			
	-opennasi useu cy	cione on stantup, il available			
Images Properties		cted to Cyclone: Universal_PEM0927F	6		
Property		Value			
cyclonenetworkmasl	k	255.0.0.0			
cyclonenetworkgate		10.0.0.2			
cyclonemacaddress		00-0D-01-09-27-F6			
cycloneipaddress		10.0.4.2			
cyclonednsaddress		0.0.0.0			
totalnumberofimage	s	1			
relaystatus		0			
numberofinternalima	ages	1			
numberofexternalim	ages	0			
cyclonetype		Cyclone Universal			
cyclonename		Universal_PEM0927F6			
cyclonelogicversion		0.00			
cyclonefirmwarevers		99.99			
currentimageselecte	əd	1			
controlporttriggeren	able	0			
controlportetatue		Active Triggering displied (contrelporttriggerenable=0)			

Figure 3-7: Properties Tab

To set the property, highlight it and click the ... button on that line. Enter the value 1 to enable and 0 to disable triggering

~

currentimageselected	1		
controlporttriggerenable	0	\longrightarrow	•••
controlportstatus	Active. Triggering disabled (controlporttriggerenable=0).		

Figure 3-8: Setting The Property

The triggering should then show as active (note that ~SENSE_IN will also need to be driven low for triggering to work):

currentimageselected	1	
controlporttriggerenable	1	
controlportstatus	Active. Triggering Enabled.	
		~

Figure 3-9: Active Triggering

3.13.4 Timing on the Programming Control Port

In its default idle state, the Cyclone will drive the ~IDLE_OUT signal low. When a falling edge is detected on the ~START_IN signal, the ~SUCCESS_OUT and ~ERROR_OUT signals will be driven high and then the ~IDLE_OUT signal will be driven high (BUSY). Once programming is complete, the ~SUCCESS_OUT and ~ERROR_OUT signals will be driven to reflect the result of programming and then the ~IDLE_OUT signal will be driven back low.

A safe mechanism to launch programming on the Cyclone if controlled by edge sensitive circuitry:

- 1. Wait for ~IDLE_OUT to be low
- 2. Drive the ~START_IN signal low then back high (this edge is detected in HW on the Cyclone and won't be missed)
- Wait for a negative edge on ~IDLE_OUT (i.e. wait for the Cyclone to go to BUSY then IDLE)
- 4. Read the ~SUCCESS_OUT and ~ERROR_OUT signals to determine result

A safe mechanism to launch programming on the Cyclone without using edge sensitive circuitry (polled method):



- 1. Wait for ~IDLE_OUT to be low
- 2. Drive the ~START_IN signal low then back high (this edge is detected in HW on the Cyclone and won't be missed)
- Wait 100mS for the Cyclone to recognize the ~START_IN falling edge on this port and to set the ~IDLE_OUT signal
- 4. Wait for ~IDLE_OUT to go back low
- 5. Read the ~SUCCESS_OUT and ~ERROR_OUT signals to determine result

3.13.5 Push Button / LED Example Circuit

This following example circuit has a push button that triggers programming. The three LEDs show the Success, Failure, and Idle/Busy lines.

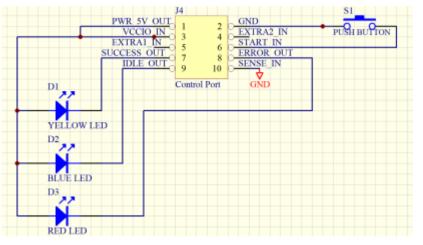


Figure 3-10: Example Circuit

After setting up the above connections, pushing the button will trigger programming and the Cyclone state can be seen on the LEDs.

Note: No separate license is required to use this port.

An example of how to use Raspberry Pi to launch programming via the Programming Control Port is shown at:

http://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=222

3.14 USB Expansion Port

The location of the USB Expansion Port is shown in **Figure 3-3**. The USB Expansion Port supports use of a bar code scanner, which can provide the user with helpful features during the programming process. For detailed information on how to use the barcode scanner with a Cyclone FX, please read **Section 12 - USING A BARCODE SCANNER TO SELECT AN IMAGE & INITIATE PROGRAMMING**.

3.15 Optional Oscillator (MON08 Only)

Cyclone FX programmers with MON08 support (PEmicro Part# CYCLONE-FX-UNIV only) provide a software configurable 9.8304MHz or 4.9152 MHz oscillator clock signal to Pin 13 of the MON08 Connector. The user may use this clock signal to overdrive the target RC or crystal circuitry. If this signal is not used, just leave Pin 13 of the target MON08 header unconnected.

Please note that if the target already uses an oscillator as its clock, the Cyclone will NOT be able to overdrive it. The clock should have sufficient drive to be used with a target system even if the target system has an RC circuit or crystal connected.



3.16 Cyclone Time / Real Time Clock

Cyclone FX programmers are equipped with a Real Time Clock (RTC) module designed to keep accurate timing even when the Cyclone is turned off.

The Date & Time are displayed on the home screen. Date/Time settings can be configured by navigating to the following menu using the touchscreen display:

Main Menu / Configure Cyclone Settings / Configure Time Settings

For more information on the available configuration options, see Section 5.2.3.3 - Configure Time Settings (Cyclone Time / Real Time Clock).

3.17 Power Jumper Settings

The Power Jumpers must be set differently for various power management options that the **Cyclone FX** offers. If the target is being powered independently of the **Cyclone FX**, all pins in the Power Jumpers header must instead be left unpopulated. To reveal the Power Jumpers header, lift the access panel on the left end of the **Cyclone FX**. The location is indicated as Power Jumpers in **Figure 3-11**. Please see **CHAPTER 4 - TARGET POWER MANAGEMENT** for the correct jumper settings for the Cyclone's power management options. A quick guide to these settings is also located on the underside label of the **Cyclone FX**.

3.18 Debug Connectors

When purchasing a **Cyclone FX** programmer, the user is able to choose between two part numbers, each corresponding to a different level of device support. See the sticker on the underside of the Cyclone to determine the PEmicro part# for your specific **Cyclone FX** programmer.

PEmicro Part# CYCLONE-FX-ARM supports ARM Cortex devices only, so this programmer provides one shrouded, un-keyed, 0.100-inch pitch dual row 0.025-inch square header, and two shrouded, keyed 0.050-inch pitch dual row mini headers.

PEmicro Part# CYCLONE-FX-UNIV supports ARM Cortex devices and additionally supports target connections to many 8-/16-/32-bit NXP architectures, so this programmer provides six shrouded, un-keyed, 0.100-inch pitch dual row 0.025-inch square headers, and two shrouded, keyed 0.050-inch pitch dual row mini headers.

To reveal the headers and connect/disconnect ribbon cables, lift the access panel on the left end of the Cyclone. Each header is designated for one or more specific target architectures, as indicated in **Figure 3-11**.

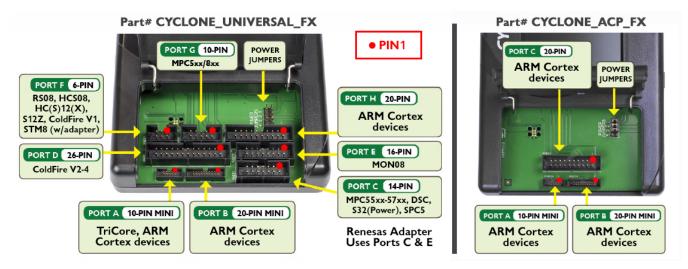


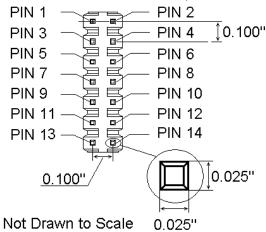
Figure 3-11: Target Headers & Power Jumpers (CYCLONE-FX-UNIV vs.CYCLONE-FX-ARM)

Mechanical drawings are shown below whose dimensions are representative of the pin size and spacing of these headers.

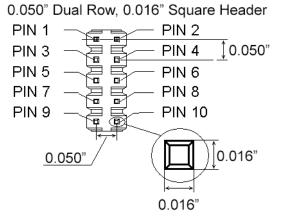


Note: The number of pins depicted in the mechanical drawings may differ from the Cyclone headers; the drawings are provided simply to demonstrate pin size and spacing.

0.100" Dual Row, 0.025" Square Header









3.19 Target Headers For Part# CYCLONE-FX-ARM

PEmicro Part# CYCLONE-FX-ARM features 3 ports labeled A-C.

3.19.1 PORT A: 10-Pin Keyed Mini Connector (Kinetis, S32 (ARM), other PEmicro-Supported ARM devices)

3.19.1.1 JTAG Pin Assignments

The Cyclone provides a keyed 10-pin 0.050-inch pitch double row connector for ARM targets. The location of the this header is indicated as PORT A in **Figure 3-11**. The 10-pin keyed mini connector pin definitions for JTAG mode are as follows:

10-Pin Keyed Mini Connector JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 - T	VCC	TMS	- PIN	2
PIN 3 - G	ND	тск	- PIN	4
PIN 5 - G	ND	TDO	- PIN	6
PIN 7 - N	С	TDI	- PIN	8
PIN 9 - J	TAG_MOD/NC*	RESET	- PIN	10

Note: * PIN9: Users of NXP i.MX processors are recommended to connect the JTAG_MOD signal to this



pin to allow programming when secure JTAG is enabled. For all other processors, this pin should be left as NC.

Cyclone FX programmers also support SWD Mode. This replaces the JTAG connection with a clock and single bi-directional data pin.

3.19.1.2 SWD Mode Pin Assignments

10-Pin Keyed Mini Connector SWD Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 -	TVCC	TMS/SWDIO	- PIN 2
PIN 3 -	GND	TCK/SWCLK	- PIN 4
PIN 5 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 6
PIN 7 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 8
PIN 9 -	JTAG_	MOD/NC** RESET	- PIN 10

- **Note:** *The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.
- **Note:** ** PIN9: Users of NXP i.MX processors are recommended to connect the JTAG_MOD signal to this pin to allow programming when secure JTAG is enabled. For all other processors, this pin should be left as NC.

SWD Mode is selected from the "Communication Mode" drop-down box in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility:

Image Script Settings	Security & Advanced		
Communication Settings			
Mode: SWD ~	Shift Frequency in MHz:	10.00 MHz ~	Daisy Chain
JTAG SWD		Baat Sizzal Cattings	
Target Power & vonage S	ettings	Reset Signal Settings	

Figure 3-14: Communications Mode Selection

3.19.1.2.1 High-Performance Communications

If high-performance options are available for the selected device they will appear in the "Shift Frequency in MHz" drop-down. **Cyclone FX** programmers are capable of high-performance communications when using certain ARM Cortex targets in SWD mode.

Image Script Settings Security & Advanced		
Communication Settings		
Mode: SWD ~ Shift Frequency in MHz:	10.00 MHz	V Daisy Chain
Target Power & Voltage Settings	75.00 MHz (FX ONLY) 37.50 MHz (FX ONLY) 25.00 MHz (FX ONLY) 18.75 MHz (FX ONLY) 15.00 MHz (FX ONLY)	set Signal Settings □Use specified delay after reset in ms: 0
	12.50 MHz (FX ONLY) 10.00 MHz 7.14 MHz	 Drive RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.

Figure 3-15: High-Performance Options

3.19.2 PORT B: 20-Pin Keyed Mini Connector (Kinetis, S32 (ARM), other PEmicro-Supported ARM devices)

3.19.2.1 JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

The Cyclone provides a keyed 20-pin 0.050-inch pitch double row connector for ARM targets. The location of the this header is indicated as PORT B in **Figure 3-11**. The 20-pin keyed mini connector pin definitions for JTAG mode are as follows:

20-Pin Keyed Mini Connector JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 - TVCC	TMS - PIN 2
PIN 3 - GND	TCK - PIN 4
PIN 5 - GND	TDO - PIN 6
PIN 7 - NC	TDI - PIN 8



PIN 9 -	JTAG_MOD/NC**	RESET - PIN 10
PIN 11 -	NC	NC* - PIN 12
PIN 13 -	NC	NC* - PIN 14
PIN 15 -	GND	NC* - PIN 16
PIN 17 -	GND	NC* - PIN 18
PIN 19 -	GND	NC* - PIN 20

Note: *The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

Note: ** PIN9: Users of NXP i.MX processors are recommended to connect the JTAG_MOD signal to this pin to allow programming when secure JTAG is enabled. For all other processors, this pin should be left as NC.

3.19.2.2 SWD Mode Pin Assignments

Cyclone FX programmers also support SWD Mode. This replaces the JTAG connection with a clock and single bi-directional data pin.

20-Pin Keyed Mini Connector SWD Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 -	TVCC	TMS/SWDIO	- PIN 2
PIN 3 -	GND	TCK/SWCLK	- PIN 4
PIN 5 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 6
PIN 7 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 8
PIN 9 -	JTAG_MO	D/NC** RESET	- PIN 10
PIN 11 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 12
PIN 13 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 14
PIN 15 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 16
PIN 17 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 18
PIN 19 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 20

Note: *The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

Note: ** PIN9: Users of NXP i.MX processors are recommended to connect the JTAG_MOD signal to this pin to allow programming when secure JTAG is enabled. For all other processors, this pin should be left as NC.

SWD Mode is selected from the "Communication Mode" drop-down box in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility:

Image Scrip	t Settings	Security & Advanced		
Communi	ication Settings –			
	SWD ~	Shift Frequency in MHz:	10.00 MHz ~	Daisy Chain
s	ITAG SWD Swei & voitage S	Settings	Reset Signal Settings	

Figure 3-16: Communications Mode Selection

3.19.2.2.1 High-Performance Communications

If high-performance options are available for the selected device they will appear in the "Shift Frequency in M Hz" drop-down. **Cyclone FX** programmers are capable of high-performance communications when using certain ARM Cortex targets in SWD mode.



Image Script Settings Security & Advanced			
Communication Settings			
Mode: SWD ~ Shift Frequency in MHz:	10.00 MHz	\checkmark	Daisy Chain
Target Power & Voltage Settings	37.50 MHz (FX ONLY) 25.00 MHz (FX ONLY) 18.75 MHz (FX ONLY)	set Signal Settings	0
	15.00 MHz (FX ONLY) 12.50 MHz (FX ONLY)		U
	7.14 MHz	✓ ☐ Drive RESET signal LOW before and after SAF	operations.

Figure 3-17: High-Performance Options

3.19.3 PORT C: 20-Pin Debug Connector (Kinetis, S32 (ARM), other PEmicro-Supported ARM devices)

3.19.3.1 JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

The Cyclone provides a 20-pin 0.100-inch pitch double row connector for ARM targets. The location of the this header is indicated as **PORT C** under Part# CYCLONE-FX-ARM in **Figure 3-11**. The 20-pin standard connector pin definitions for JTAG mode are as follows:

20-Pin Standard Connector JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

		_
PIN 1 -	TVCC	NC* - PIN 2
PIN 3 -	TRST or NC	GND - PIN 4
PIN 5 -	TDI	GND - PIN 6
PIN 7 -	TMS	GND - PIN 8
PIN 9 -	ТСК	GND - PIN 10
PIN 11 -	NC*	GND - PIN 12
PIN 13 -	TDO	GND - PIN 14
PIN 15 -	RESET	GND - PIN 16
PIN 17 -	NC*	GND - PIN 18
PIN 19 -	NC*	GND - PIN 20

Note: *The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

3.19.3.2 SWD Mode Pin Assignments

Cyclone FX programmers also support SWD Mode. This replaces the JTAG connection with a clock and single bi-directional data pin.

20-Pin Standard Connector SWD Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 -	TVCC	NC*	- PIN 2
PIN 3 -	TRST or NC*	GND	- PIN 4
PIN 5 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 6
PIN 7 -	TMS/SWDIO	GND	- PIN 8
PIN 9 -	TCK/SWCLK	GND	- PIN 10
PIN 11 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 12
PIN 13 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 14
PIN 15 -	RESET	GND	- PIN 16
PIN 17 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 18
PIN 19 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 20

Note: *The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

SWD Mode is selected from the "Communication Setings" drop-down box in the Settings tab of the Cyclone Image Creation Utility:



Image Scrip	pt Settings	Security & Advanced		
Commun	nication Settings			
	SWD V	Shift Frequency in MHz:	10.00 MHz 🗸	Daisy Chain
	SWD ower & voitage S	Settings	Reset Signal Settings	

Figure 3-18: Communications Mode Selection

3.19.3.2.1 High-Performance Communications

If high-performance options are available for the selected device they will appear in the "Shift Frequency in MHz" drop-down. **Cyclone FX** programmers are capable of high-performance communications when using certain ARM Cortex targets in SWD mode.

Image Script Settings Security & Advanced		
Communication Settings		
Mode: SWD Shift Frequency in MHz: Target Power & Voltage Settings Provide Target Power	10.00 MHZ ✓ 75.00 MHZ (FX ONLY) ▲ 37.50 MHZ (FX ONLY) set Signa 52.00 MHZ (FX ONLY) ■ 18.75 MHZ (FX ONLY) ■ 15.00 MHZ (FX ONLY) ■ 15.00 MHZ (FX ONLY) ■ 15.00 MHZ (FX ONLY) ■	Daisy Chain I Settings ecified delay after reset in ms: 0
	7.14 MHz V Drive F	ESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.

Figure 3-19: High-Performance Options

3.20 Target Headers For Part# CYCLONE-FX-UNIV

PEmicro Part# CYCLONE-FX-UNIV features 6 ports labeled A-H.

3.20.1 PORT A: 10-Pin Keyed Mini Connector (NXP Kinetis & S32 (ARM), other PEmicro-Supported ARM devices, Infineon TriCore - DAP only)

3.20.1.1 JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

The Cyclone provides a keyed 10-pin 0.050-inch pitch double row connector for ARM targets. The location of the this header is indicated as PORT A in **Figure 3-11**. The 10-pin keyed mini connector pin definitions for JTAG mode are as follows:

10-Pin Keyed Mini Connector JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 -	тисс	TMS - PIN 2	
PIN 3 -	GND	TCK - PIN 4	
PIN 5 -	GND	TDO - PIN 6	
PIN 7 -	NC	TDI - PIN 8	
PIN 9 -	JTAG_MOD/NC*	RESET - PIN 10	

Note: * PIN9: Users of NXP i.MX processors are recommended to connect the JTAG_MOD signal to this pin to allow programming when secure JTAG is enabled. For all other processors, this pin should be left as NC.

3.20.1.2 SWD Mode Pin Assignments

Cyclone FX programmers also support SWD Mode. This replaces the JTAG connection with a clock and single bi-directional data pin.

10-Pin Keyed Mini Connector SWD Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 -	TVCC	TMS/SWDIO	- PIN 2	
PIN 3 -	GND	TCK/SWCLK	- PIN 4	
PIN 5 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 6	
PIN 7 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 8	
PIN 9* -	JTAG_M	IOD/NC** RESET	- PIN 10	1

Note: *The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.



Note: ** PIN9: Users of NXP i.MX processors are recommended to connect the JTAG_MOD signal to this pin to allow programming when secure JTAG is enabled. For all other processors, this pin should be left as NC.

SWD Mode is selected from the "Communication Mode" drop-down box in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility:

Image Scr	ipt Se	ttings	Security & Advanced		
Commu	inication S	Settings			
Mode:	SWD	\sim	Shift Frequency in MHz: 10.00 I	MHz v	Daisy Chain
Target	JTAG SWD Power &	vonage	Settings	Reset Signal Setting	gs

Figure 3-20: Communications Mode Selection

3.20.1.2.1 High-Performance Communications

If high-performance options are available for the selected device they will appear in the "Shift Frequency in MHz" drop-down. **Cyclone FX** programmers are capable of high-performance communications when using certain ARM Cortex targets in SWD mode.

Image Script Settings Security & Advanced		
Communication Settings		
Mode: SWD \checkmark Shift Frequency in MHz:	10.00 MHz V	
Target Power & Voltage Settings	75.00 MHz (FX ONLY) set Signal Settings 25.00 MHz (FX ONLY) set Signal Settings 18.75 MHz (FX ONLY) Use specified delay after reset in ms: 0	
	15.00 MHz (FX ONLY) Use specified delay after reset in ms: 0 12.50 MHz (FX ONLY) Drive RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.	

Figure 3-21: High-Performance Options

3.20.1.3 DAP Connector Pin Assignments (Target Board Has Dedicated DAP Connector Port)

Users whose target board does not have a dedicated DAP Connector should refer instead to Port H in Section 3.19.8.3 - DAP Connector Pin Assignments (Target Board Does Not Have Dedicated DAP Connector Port).

The keyed 10-pin 0.050-inch pitch double row connector of the CYCLONE-FX-UNIV model supports Infineon TriCore targets (AUDO[™] TC1xx and AURIX[™] TC2xx/TC3xx). The location of the this header is indicated as PORT A in **Figure 3-11**. The 10-pin keyed mini connector pin definitions for DAP connectors are as follows:

10-Pin Keyed Mini Connector DAP Pin Assignments

PIN 1 -	TVCC	DAP1	- PIN 2
PIN 3 -	GND	DAP0	- PIN 4
PIN 5 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 6
PIN 7 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 8
PIN 9 -	NC*	RESET	- PIN 10

Note: *The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

3.20.2 PORT B: 20-Pin Keyed Mini Connector (Kinetis, S32 (ARM), other PEmicro-Supported ARM devices)

3.20.2.1 JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

The Cyclone provides a keyed 20-pin 0.050-inch pitch double row connector for ARM targets. The location of the this header is indicated as PORT B in **Figure 3-11**. The 20-pin keyed mini connector pin definitions for JTAG mode are as follows:

20-Pin Keyed Mini Connector JTAG Mode Pin Assignments



PIN 3 -	GND	тск	- PIN 4
PIN 5 -	GND	TDO	- PIN 6
PIN 7 -	NC	TDI	- PIN 8
PIN 9 -	JTAG_MOD/NC**	RESET	- PIN 10
PIN 11 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 12
PIN 13 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 14
PIN 15 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 16
PIN 17 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 18
PIN 19 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 20

Note: *The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

** PIN9: Users of NXP i.MX processors are recommended to connect the JTAG_MOD signal to this pin to allow programming when secure JTAG is enabled. For all other processors, this pin should be left as NC.

3.20.2.2 SWD Mode Pin Assignments

Cyclone FX programmers also support SWD Mode. This replaces the JTAG connection with a clock and single bi-directional data pin.

20-Pin Keyed Mini Connector SWD Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 -	тисс	TMS/SWDIO	- PIN 2
PIN 3 -	GND	TCK/SWCLK	- PIN 4
PIN 5 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 6
PIN 7 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 8
PIN 9 -	JTAG_	MOD/NC** RESET	- PIN 10
PIN 11 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 12
PIN 13 -	NC	NC*	- PIN 14
PIN 15 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 16
PIN 17 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 18
PIN 19 -	GND	NC*	- PIN 20

Note: *The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

** PIN9: Users of NXP i.MX processors are recommended to connect the JTAG_MOD signal to this pin to allow programming when secure JTAG is enabled. For all other processors, this pin should be left as NC.

SWD Mode is selected from the "Communication Mode" drop-down box in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility:

Image Script	Settings	Security & Advanced		
Communicat	tion Settings -			
Mode: SW		Shift Frequency in MHz:	10.00 MHz v	Daisy Chain
JTA SW Target Powe		Settings	Reset Signal Settings	

Figure 3-22: Communications Mode Selection

3.20.2.2.1 High-Performance Communications

If high-performance options are available for the selected device they will appear in the "Shift Frequency in MHz" drop-down. **Cyclone FX** programmers are capable of high-performance communications when using certain ARM Cortex targets in SWD mode.



Image Script Settings Security & Advanced			
Communication Settings			
Mode: SWD ~ Shift Frequency in MHz:	10.00 MHz		Daisy Chain
Target Power & Voltage Settings	75.00 MHz (FX ONLY) 37.50 MHz (FX ONLY) 25.00 MHz (FX ONLY) 18.75 MHz (FX ONLY) 15.00 MHz (FX ONLY) 12.50 MHz (FX ONLY)	set Signal Settings	0
	7.14 MHz	✓ □ Drive RESET signal LOW before and after SAP	operations.

Figure 3-23: High-Performance Options

3.20.3 PORT C: 14-Pin Debug Connector (MPC55xx-57xx, SPC5, DSC, S32 (Power))

The Cyclone provides a standard 14-pin 0.100-inch pitch dual row 0.025-inch square header for MPC55xx-57xx, DSC (MC56F8xxx), S32R, or STMicroelectronics' SPC5 targets. The location of the this header is indicated as PORT C in **Figure 3-11**.

MPC55xx-57xx, SPC5, or S32 (Power) Pinout

TDI	1	2	GND
TDO	3	4	GND
TCK	5	6	GND
NC	7	8	NC
RESET	9	10	TMS
VDDE7	11	12	GND
RDY	13	14	JCOMP

DSC Pinout					
TDI	1	2	GND		
TDO	3	4	GND		
TCK	5	6	GND		
NC	7	8	NC/KEY		
RESET	9	10	TMS		
TVCC	11	12	GND		
NC*	13	14	TRST		

*The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

3.20.3.1 BERG14-to-MICTOR38 Optional Connector

PEmicro offers a 14-pin BERG to 38-pin MICTOR adapter, sold separately, that may be used on Port C of the **Cyclone FX**. The PEmicro part number is BERG14-TO-MICTOR38.



Figure 3-24: BERG14-TO-MICTOR38 Adapter (Sold Separately)

PORT D: 26-Pin Debug Connector (ColdFire V2/3/4)

The Cyclone provides a standard 26-pin 0.100-inch pitch dual row 0.025-inch square header for ColdFire MCF52xx/53xx/54xx family of microprocessors. This port connects to the target hardware using either the ColdFire extension cable for synchronous ColdFire targets such as MCF5272 & MCF5206E (PEmicro part# CABLE-CF-ADAPTER, sold separately), or a standard 26-pin ribbon cable for asynchronous ColdFire targets (included). Please refer to each processor's user manual to identify whether it is a synchronous or asynchronous interface. The location of the this header is indicated as PORT D in **Figure 3-11**.

ColdFire V2/3/4 Pinout

N/C	1	2	BKPT
GND	3	4	DSCLK
GND	5	6	NC*
RESET	7	8	DSI
TVCC	9	10	DSO
GND	11	12	PST3
PST2	13	14	PST1
PST0	15	16	DDATA3
DDATA2	17	18	DDATA1
DDATA0	19	20	GND
N/C	21	22	N/C
GND	23	24	CLK
TVCC	25	26	TA

*The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

The ColdFire adapter for Synchronous targets and ribbon cable for Asynchronous targets is pictured below:



Figure 3-25: ColdFire Adapter (part# CABLE_CF_ADAPTER (Rev. B), for synchronous ColdFire targets, sold separately)





Figure 3-26: ColdFire Ribbon Cable (for asynchronous ColdFire targets, included with Cyclone)

3.20.5 PORT E: 16-Pin Debug Connector (MON08)

The Cyclone provides a 16-pin 0.100-inch pitch double row connector for MON08 targets. The location of the this header is indicated as PORT E in **Figure 3-11**. The MON08 header adopts the standard pin-out from MON08 debugging with some modifications. The general pin-out is as follows:

MON08 Signals

PIN 1 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 2
PIN 3 - 🖡	VC**	RST	- PIN 4
PIN 5 -	NC*	IRQ	- PIN 6
PIN 7 -	NC*	MON4	- PIN 8
PIN 9 -	NC*	MON5	- PIN10
PIN11 -	NC*	MON6	- PIN12
PIN13 - (DSC	MON7	- PIN14
PIN15 - \	/out	MON8	- PIN16

*The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

**The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface only when using an MR8 target.

Note: The pins labeled as MON04 - MON08 vary from device to device. To view the exact pinout for your specific MON08 part (e.g., 68HC908AB) the user may consult the NXP user manual for their device, or view the pinout in either the Cyclone Image Creation Utility or the PROG08SZ interface by selecting their specific device in the GUI.

3.20.6 PORT F: 6-Pin Debug Connector (RS08, HCS08, HC(S)12(X), S12Z, ColdFire +/V1, STM8 w/ adapter)

The Cyclone provides a standard 6-pin 0.100-inch pitch dual row 0.025-inch square header for ColdFire V1, S12Z, 68(S)12(X), 68HCS08, RS08, and STMicroelectronics' STM8 targets. The location of the this header is indicated as PORT F in **Figure 3-11**. The header uses the NXP standard pin configuration, listed here for reference:

ColdFire V1, 68(S)12(X), 68HCS08, and RS08 Signals

PIN 1 - BKGD	GND - PIN 2
PIN 3 - NC	RESET - PIN 4
PIN 5 - NC	TVCC - PIN 6



S12Z Signals

Note:* indicates optional signal

PIN 1 - BKGD	GND - PIN 2
PIN 3 - PDO *	RESET - PIN 4
PIN 5 - PDOCLK*	TVCC - PIN 6

6-Pin STM8 Signals

PIN 1 - SWIM **	GND - PIN 2
PIN 3 - NC*	RESET - PIN 4
PIN 5 - NC*	TVCC - PIN 6

*The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

** All the signals are direct connect except the SWIM line which requires a 680 Ohm pull-up

PEmicro also offers a separate STM8 adapter (part# CU-CUFX-STM8-ADPT) that can be plugged into the 6-pin header of the Cyclone (see **Figure 3-27**). The adapter offers 4 pins signals from an ERNI connector.

4-Pin STM8 Signals

(Requires STM8 Adapter, sold separately)

PIN 1 - TVCC	SWIM - PIN 2
PIN 3 - GND	RESET - PIN 4



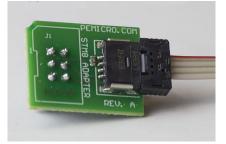




Figure 3-27: STM8 Adapter: 1) Bottom, 2) Top, 3) Connected To 6-Pin Header of Cyclone_Universal_FX (Adapter Sold Separately)

3.20.7 PORT G: 10-Pin Debug Connector (Power MPC5xx/8xx)

The Cyclone Universal provides a standard 10-pin 0.100-inch pitch dual row 0.025-inch square header for Power MPC5xx/8xx BDM targets. The location of the this header is indicated as PORT G in **Figure 3-11**.

Power MPC5xx/8xx BDM Pinout

VFLS0*	1	2	SRESET
GND	3	4	DSCK
GND	5	6	VFLS1*
HRESET	7	8	DSDI
TVCC	9	10	DSDO

*The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface, no connection needed.



PORT H: 20-Pin Debug Connector (Kinetis, S32 (ARM), other PEmicro-Supported ARM devices, Infineon TriCore - DAP only)

3.20.8.1 JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

The Cyclone provides a 20-pin 0.100-inch pitch double row connector for ARM targets. The location of the this header is indicated as **PORT H** under Part# CYCLONE-FX-UNIV in **Figure 3-11**. The 20-pin standard connector pin definitions for JTAG mode are as follows:

20-Pin Standard Connector JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 -	тисс	NC	- PIN 2*
PIN 3 -	TRST or NC*	GND	- PIN 4
PIN 5 -	TDI	GND	- PIN 6
PIN 7 -	TMS	GND	- PIN 8
PIN 9 -	тск	GND	- PIN 10
PIN 11 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 12
PIN 13 -	TDO	GND	- PIN 14
PIN 15 -	RESET	GND	- PIN 16
PIN 17 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 18
PIN 19 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 20

*The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

3.20.8.2 SWD Mode Pin Assignments

Cyclone FX programmers also support SWD Mode. This replaces the JTAG connection with a clock and single bi-directional data pin.

20-Pin Standard Connector SWD Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 -	тисс	NC*	- PIN 2
PIN 3 -	TRST or NC*	GND	- PIN 4
PIN 5 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 6
PIN 7 -	TMS/SWDIO	GND	- PIN 8
PIN 9 -	TCK/SWCLK	GND	- PIN 10
PIN 11 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 12
PIN 13 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 14
PIN 15 -	RESET	GND	- PIN 16
PIN 17 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 18
PIN 19 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 20

*The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

SWD Mode is selected from the "Communication Mode" drop-down box in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility:

Image Script	Settings	Security & Advanced		
Communie	cation Settings			
_	WD ~	Shift Frequency in MHz:	10.00 MHz v	Daisy Chain
	WD wei a voitage	Settings	Reset Signal Settings	

Figure 3-28: Communications Mode Selection

3.20.8.2.1 High-Performance Communications

If high-performance options are available for the selected device they will appear in the "Shift Frequency in MHz" drop-down. **Cyclone FX** programmers are capable of high-performance communications when using certain ARM Cortex targets in SWD mode.



Image Script Settings Security & Advanced			
Communication Settings			
Mode: SWD ~ Shift Frequency in MHz:	10.00 MHz	\sim	Daisy Chain
Target Power & Voltage Settings	75.00 MHz (FX ONLY) 37.50 MHz (FX ONLY) 25.00 MHz (FX ONLY) 18.75 MHz (FX ONLY) 15.00 MHz (FX ONLY) 12.50 MHz (FX ONLY)		set Signal Settings
	7.14 MHz	v	Drive RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.

Figure 3-29: High-Performance Options

3.20.8.3 DAP Connector Pin Assignments (Target Board Does Not Have Dedicated DAP Connector Port)

Users whose target board has a dedicated DAP Connector should instead refer to Port A in Section 3.19.1.3 - DAP Connector Pin Assignments (Target Board Has Dedicated DAP Connector Port).

If the user's target board does not have a dedicated DAP connector port, the user may choose to wire pins to the 20-pin 0.100-inch pitch double row connector of the CYCLONE-FX-UNIV model (can be used with Infineon TriCore targets AUDO™ TC1xx and AURIX™ TC2xx/TC3xx). The location of the this header is indicated as **PORT H** in **Figure 3-11**. The 20-pin standard connector pin definitions for DAP connectors are as follows:

20-Pin Standard Connector JTAG Mode Pin Assignments

PIN 1 -	TVCC	NC	- PIN 2*
PIN 3 -	TRST or NC*	GND	- PIN 4
PIN 5 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 6
PIN 7 -	DAP1	GND	- PIN 8
PIN 9 -	DAP0	GND	- PIN 10
PIN 11 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 12
PIN 13 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 14
PIN 15 -	RESET	GND	- PIN 16
PIN 17 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 18
PIN 19 -	NC*	GND	- PIN 20

*The pin is reserved for internal use within the PEmicro interface.

Note: Pin3 - TRST needs to be high at power on reset release for enabling DAP, so short circuiting TRST to VDD may be advised.

3.20.9 PORT C & PORT E (Renesas Adapter)

PEmicro also offers a separate Renesas adapter (part# CUFX-RENESAS-ADPT) that can be plugged into the 14-pin and 16-pin headers of the Cyclone (PORT C & PORT E - see **Figure 3-27**). The adapter connects to the target via a14-pin ribbon cable.

Note: The user should take care to properly align the 2 adapter headers over the Cyclone's PORT C and PORT E pins before pressing the adapter down to install.

Rev. D of the adapter features 2 headers on the top side, labeled J1 and J2. The labels are visible in the first Figure below. **The J2 header should be used for RL78 devices.** Otherwise the J1 header should be used. Revs. A-C feature only one header on the top.

Renesas Pin Signals (Requires Renesas Adapter, sold separately)

Signal definition depends on the specific Renesas architecture selected. Please view the appropriate Renesas device datasheet.



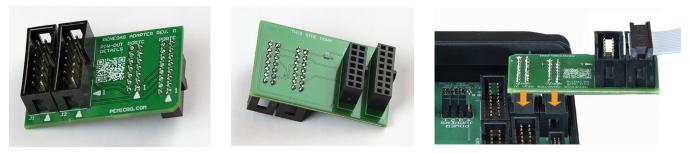
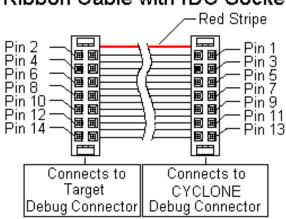


Figure 3-30: Renesas Adapter Rev. D: 1) Top, 2) Bottom, 3) Connected To 14-Pin & 16-Pin Headers of Cyclone_Universal_FX (Adapter Sold Separately)

3.21 **Ribbon Cable**

Cyclone FX programmers communicate with the target through ribbon cables. The ribbon cables for standard debug connectors have a 0.100-inch centerline dual row socket IDC assembly (not keyed). The ribbon cables for 10- and 20-pin mini debug connectors have a 0.050-inch centerline dual row socket IDC assembly (keyed). The ribbon cables are designed such that the Cyclone's Debug Connector has the same pinout as the Target Header, i.e., Pin 1 of the Cyclone's Debug Connector is connected to Pin 1 of the Target Header. As an example, Figure 3-30 sketches the connection mechanism (looking down into the sockets) for a 14-pin ribbon cable. Ribbon cables for other supported architectures use a similar scheme, but may have more or fewer pins.



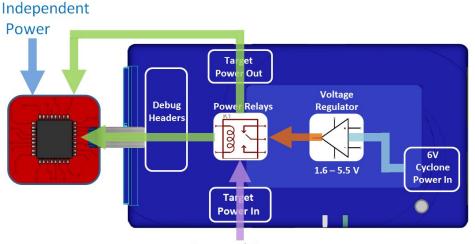
Ribbon Cable with IDC Socket

Figure 3-31: Ribbon Cable Example Diagram, When Looking Into IDC Socket

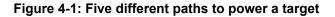


TARGET POWER MANAGEMENT

Different target devices may require different power schemes which depend on the design of the target board, target voltages, and even the device architecture. PEmicro has designed the **Cyclone FX** to be capable of powering a target before, during, and after programming. Power can be sourced at many voltage levels from the Cyclone itself, or sourced by an external power supply and switched by the Cyclone.



External Power



The versatility of the Cyclone power scheme gives the user the utmost flexibility, and includes the following features:

- Provides power through a power jack or through the debug connector
- Provides internally generated voltage from 1.6v-5.5v at up to 500mA
- · Switches an external power supply voltage, up to 24V at 1amp
- · Selectively powers the target before, during, and after programming
- Powers down the target connections between programming operations
- · Uses power switching to aid entry into debug mode for certain targets
- · Provides target voltage and current measurement capabilities

If target power is required, each target board may vary where the power is sourced from, externally or internally, and how it is channeled to the target: through the debug header or to a separate connector to the board. Power that is passed through and managed by the Cyclone goes through power relays so it can be power cycled. This is extremely useful because it also allows the power to be off during setup and automatically powered on by the Cyclone for programming. For some devices, the process of entering debug mode requires that the device be powered down and powered back up. Power can also be left in a desired power state, either on or off.

4.1 Cyclone Configuration

There are two different places Power Management is configured and they should be **matched**: first, by the **jumpers** on the **Cyclone FX**, and second, in the **setup** of the programming image. The Cyclone jumpers are the most important because they are the physical connection to the target. The Cyclone has an easy access panel that reveals debug header connections for a variety of different architectures, and a 2x4 jumper block for configuring power management of the target. The specific location of the jumpers is indicated by the label POWER JUMPERS in **Figure 4-3**. This set of 4 jumpers can be used to set 5 different power management schemes for the target.

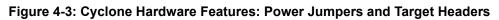


1	Target is powered independently	POWER JUMPERS 4 3 2 1
2	Power provided externally (center +) and managed by Cyclone, power out to debug ribbon cable.	POWER JUMPERS 4 3 2 1
3	Power provided externally (center +) and managed by Cyclone, power out to 2.5 mm output jack (center +)	POWER JUMPERS 4 3 2 1
4	Power provided by Cyclone, power out to debug ribbon cable	POWER JUMPERS 4 3 2 1
5	Power provided by Cyclone, power out to 2.5 mm output jack (center +)	POWER JUMPERS 4 3 2 1

Figure 4-2: Cyclone Power Schemes & Corresponding Jumper Settings

The bottom edge of the **Cyclone FX** has a Power In jack for externally provided power, and the top edge of the Cyclone has Power Out jack, for when power schemes including these are used (see **Figure 4-3**). One of the provided ribbon cables is connected to the appropriate debug header based on the specific target architecture.





The power settings that are set by the jumpers are a physical connection and take precedence.



After the basic hardware setup, target power and voltage settings are also set in the creation of a SAP (stand-alone programming) image. At a minimum the SAP image contains all the commands to Erase, Program, and Verify a programming image. More sophisticated power selections in the SAP image can control the relays, target voltage, delays, and power down after SAP operations, as shown in the selection dialog.

Target Power & Voltage Settings	
Use Cyclone Relays 🔲 Power off target after SAP operation	ons are complete.
Target Voltage: 3.0 - Power Down Delay (ms): 250 Pow	ver Up Delay (ms): 250

Figure 4-4: Target Power & Voltage Settings

Target voltages (with appropriate jumper settings) in the range of 1.6 to 5.5 volts may be provided. There is also the option to select the internal Cyclone relays to power cycle the Cyclone during programming, and set the length of delays during power up and down. This is extremely useful to make sure the power is off when hooking up the target. Power cycling is especially important for architectures that require it to enter debug mode. The SAP image settings may even be used to turn off the target power once programming is completed, to ensure that the microcontroller is left in a halted state and not running.

4.2 Cyclone Setup

Below is a tutorial that demonstrates how to set up the **Cyclone FX** in each of the 5 power configurations. A very common configuration is the independently powered target. In this power scenario, the Cyclone will detect and use the power on the target for the appropriate debug communication voltages.

4.2.1 Independently Powered Target

In the simplest and most common scenario, no jumpers are set, so the target is powered independently from the Cyclone. No power is passed through the debug header, just the standard debug signals. The Cyclone automatically detects the target power and sets the debug signals to match.

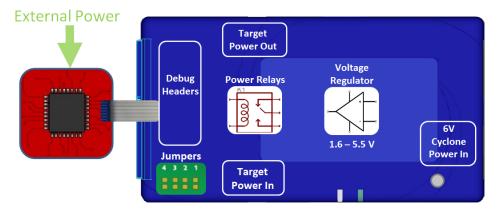


Figure 4-5: Independently Powered Target

4.2.2 Power provided by the Cyclone to the debug cable

It is also possible for the Cyclone to generate power through an internal regulator in the range of 1.6 to 5.5 Volts. In the jumper configuration below, the Cyclone generates the power through a voltage regulator, and passes it through the power relays and out through the debug ribbon cable, which is set up during the SAP image creation. There is only one connection to the target processor which will handle both the communication and the power. In this scenario, external power must not be connected to the Power In jack since it is already being provided.



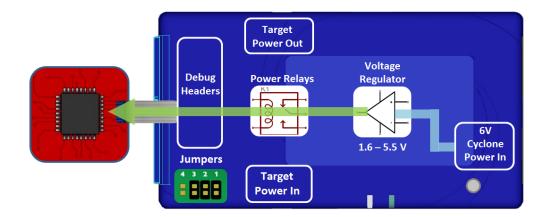
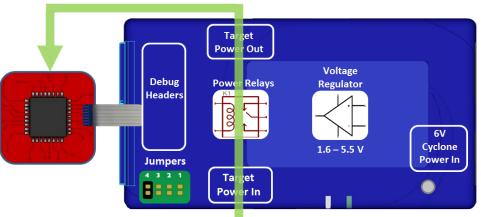


Figure 4-6: Power Provided by the Cyclone to the Debug Cable

4.2.3 External Power passed through the Cyclone and out 2.5 mm barrel port

It is also possible to provide external power, passed through the Cyclone power relays, and back out to be available to power the target board externally. This is useful when the user wants to control the power to the target and the target board has an external power connector. Setting a single jumper will connect the barrel port input connector on the bottom edge of the Cyclone, through the relays, to a matched 2.5 mm barrel port output connector on the top edge of the Cyclone, so that the power can be routed into and back out of the Cyclone.



External Power

Figure 4-7: External Power Passed Through the Cyclone and Out 2.5 mm Barrel Port

4.2.4 External Power passed through the Cyclone to the debug cable

In a slightly different scenario, the user may wish to provide power to the target through the debug cable. On the bottom edge of the Cyclone is a 2.5 mm Power In port barrel which will pass power through target relays which lets the Cyclone take control of the power cycling during programming. This simple setup requires only an input to the Cyclone and a single ribbon cable connection to the target board that handles both communication and power. The external power provided must be between 1.6 to 5.5 volts.



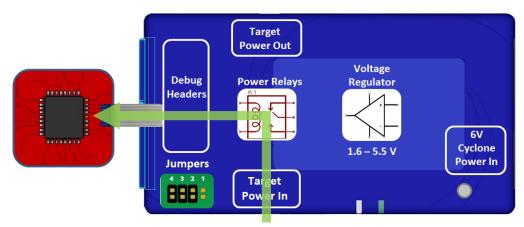


Figure 4-8: External Power Passed Through the Cyclone to the Debug Cable

4.2.5 Power provided by the Cyclone and out 2.5 mm barrel port

In a slightly different scenario, the user may wish to have the Cyclone provide power, but power the target via an external connector on the target. The voltage supplied to the target is determined by the settings in the SAP image. When generating the SAP image the Cyclone relays must be selected as well as the correct voltage level for the target.

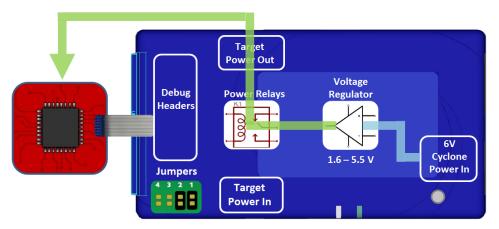


Figure 4-9: Power Provided by the Cyclone and Out 2.5 mm Barrel Port

4.3 Setup Reminders

The most important step when providing power out to a target is to check the Cyclone's **jumper settings** to make sure they match the intended power setup. The jumpers control the power settings which determine how power is supplied, regardless of the SAP image settings. If the jumpers are set for power to be provided through the Cyclone, and the target is externally powered, this is a conflict and may cause damage to the board.

In the case where power is being supplied through the Cyclone and the target is not being powered on, the user should **first check the jumper settings** to make sure they match the intended power setup. Second, the user should check to make sure the SAP image has the 'Use Cyclone Relays' box checked with the appropriate voltage level selected.



5

TOUCHSCREEN LCD MENU

This chapter describes the Cyclone's touchscreen LCD menu. Figure 5-1 shows an overview of the menu structure.

Note: This menu will change as features are added to the **Cyclone FX**, so if your menu does not match what is displayed here, please check PEmicro's website, www.pemicro.com, for a user manual containing the latest LCD Menu operations information.

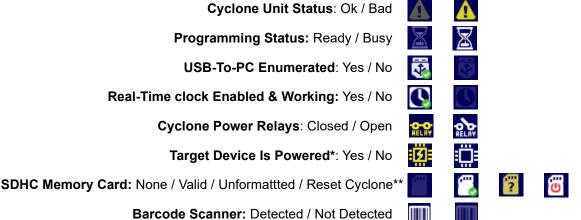
5.1 **Home Screen**

Home The home screen appears when the **Cyclone FX** is powered on, or when the button is tapped.

5.1.1 Icons

A row of icons in the upper right corner indicates the status of various attributes of the Cyclone.

Note: The user may tap on the row of icons to view the meaning of each of the currently displayed icons.



Barcode Scanner: Detected / Not Detected

* Target Device Is Powered - "Yes" indicates that the Cyclone FX detects power on the Vcc pin of the target device programming header.

** SDHC Memory Card - Cyclone FX only. "Reset Cyclone" indicates that the Cyclone FX needs to be reset before the SDHC card will register as Valid. The user can push the Reset button which is located on the front side of the Cyclone, below the LED indicators.

Configurable Display Area 5.1.2

The main area of the home screen can be configured to optionally display the following information, by using the Cyclone IP Configuration Utility (see Section 5.2.3.5.4 - Configure Home Screen):

- 1. Firmware version of the Cyclone (always shown).
- 2. IP address assigned to the Cyclone.
- 3. Name assigned to the Cyclone.
- Number of programming images in the Cyclone's memory. 4.
- 5. Name of the selected programming image.
- 6. First serial number associated with the selected image
- 7. Current status.
- 8. Results of the last operation performed.
- 9. Time and date.
- 10. Status Window and Main Menu button (always shown).
- 11. Programming count & limit



12. Target voltage and/or current

5.1.3 Status Window

The status window appears in the lower left corner of the home screen and displays the results of programming operations.

5.1.4 Error Information Icon

When the Cyclone experiences an error during programming operations, the Info icon will appear to the left of the Menu button (or AUX button, if configured).

Info Icon: 🧃

Press the Info icon to view a detailed description of the error.

5.1.5 AUX Button (Appears If Configured)

The Cyclone allows the user to add an Auxiliary (AUX) button to the home screen which will perform a specific function when pressed. The specific function is chosen by the user when the AUX button is configured. The AUX button will appear on the home screen to the left of the "Menu" button, in the lower right corner of the home screen.



Figure 5-1: AUX Button On Home Screen (configured to perform CRC32 function)

For information on how to configure the AUX button, see Section 5.2.4 - Status.

5.2 Main Menu

The Main Menu is accessible by pressing the "Menu" button when the Home Screen is displayed. The Main Menu contains the following selections:



Select Programming Image	-	-	-
		Launch Programming	-
		Verify Data In Target	-
	Execute Image Function	Toggle Power	-
	Execute image r unclion	Power cycle device to run user code	-
		Validate Image CRC32	-
Current Image	Set Image Validation	Enable Validate IMG	-
Current Image Options		Disable Validate IMG	-
•		UID	-
		Next Serial # ASCII	-
	Serial Numbers	Algorithm ID	-
		CS ID	-
		Modify Serial	-
	Show Image Restriction Stats	-	_
	(FX or ProCryption License Only)		
	Edit Cyclone Name		-
			Current IP Mode
			IP
		Show Current IP Settings	Mask
			Gateway
	Configure Network Settings		MAC Address
			IP
		Edit Static IP Settings	Mask
			Gateway
			MAC Address
		Enable/Disable Dynamic IP	-
			Update Time From Internet
		Modify Date/Time	Set Time Zone Hours
			Set Time Zone Minutes
			Display Date Only
		Set Time-Date Display	Display Time Only
			Display Date and Time
	Configure Time Settings		YYYY-MM-DD
	Comgure Time Settings	Set Date Formatting	MM-DD-YYYY
			DD-MM-YYYY
			MM/DD/YYYY
		Set Time Formatting	HH:MM (24-hour)
Configure Cyclone			HH:MM (AM/PM)
Settings			HH:MM:SS (24-hour)
-			HH:MM:SS (AM/PM)
		No operation	-
		Perform verify only	-
		Toggle Power	-
	Configure AUX Button	Validate image CRC32	-
		Power cycle device to run user	_
		code	
		Launch image programming	
		Configure Home Screen	Line 2 Display:
		Configure Home Screen	[] Line 8 Display:
		Change Screen Brightness	-
	Configure Screen	Calibrate Screen	-
			Show Progress Details
		Oct December Details	Hide Progress Details
		Set Progress Details	Show Details, Keep Last Progress
			On
		Format Internal Storage	-
	Configure Storage	Format External SD Card	_
		(FX Only)	
	Enable/Disable Start Button	Enable Start Button	-
		Disable Start Button	-
	Configure USB Host Device	Disable	-
	(FX Only)	Enable USB Scanner	-
	Shared Serial Numbers	Choose Serial File to Edit	-
		Current IP Mode	-
		IP	-
Status	Show Current IP Settings	Mask	-
Status		Cotourou	
Status		Gateway	-
Status		MAC Address Show Barcode Scanner Log	-

Figure 5-2: Main Menu Structure

Select Programming Image

Displays a list of the available programming images so that the user may select one for programming. Images in the Cyclone's internal memory are preceded by the designation "**IN**" and numbered sequentially, i.e., **IN1:** *first image name*, **IN2:** *second image name*. If the SDHC port of a Cyclone FX contains a memory card, any programming images that reside on the SD card will be preceded by the designation "**EX**" in similar fashion (SDHC Port is Cyclone FX only).

Encrypted (eSAP) images will display a lock icon to the left of the image description. If the ImageKey needed to decrypt an eSAP image is missing from the Cyclone, the image will appear grayed out. and cannot be selected for programming until the appropriate ImageKey is loaded onto the Cyclone (see image #2 in **Figure 5-3**).

Select SAP image	
IN1: K64 Encrypted AA 16K	
HIN2: K64 Encrypted BB 16K	
IN3: K64 No Encryption 16K	
IN4: K64 with Serialx9	
EX1: K64 with Serial	
	A

Figure 5-3: Lock Icon Denotes Encrypted Images

You may tap the appropriate image to select it. The image name shown is the one specified in the Cyclone Configuration Utility when saving the image to the Cyclone/SD card.

5.2.2 Current Image Options

This menu presents options that allow the user to select or configure programming images on the **Cyclone FX**.

5.2.2.1 Execute Image Function

Execute Specific SAP Function presents four Stand-Alone Programming functions that you may execute by tapping the function that you wish to execute:

5.2.2.1.1 Launch Programming

This allows the user to execute the programming function. The **Cyclone FX** will program the target device, if able, using the currently selected programming image. This is functionally equivalent to pressing the Start button.

5.2.2.1.2 Verify Data In Target

Performs a verify function on the data that has been programmed into the target device.

5.2.2.1.3 Toggle Power

Toggles the target power and makes sure all ports are driven to debug mode level.

5.2.2.1.4 Power Cycle Device To Run User Code

Toggles the target power and maintains tri-state mode for all signals.

5.2.2.1.5 Validate Image CRC32

Allows the user to perform a CRC32 validation on the currently selected programming image.

5.2.2.1.6 Launch Image Programming

Launches the selected programming image. Replaces the hardware Start Button.



5.2.2.2 Set Image Validation

Allows the user to choose between two validation settings: 1) validate the image each time the Start button is pressed, or 2) do not validate the image.

5.2.2.3 Serial Numbers

Displays the serial number information associated with the currently selected programming image. If there is none, it will display, "This Image Contains No Serial Numbers." There may be one or more Serial Files associated with the image. The user can click on a specific Serial File name to see the following information about that Serial File:

- UID Unique identifier of the serial number
- Next Serial # ASCII Next serial number to be programmed (shown in ASCII format)
- Algorithm ID Displays the algorithm ID of the serial file
- CS ID Displays the ID of the CS (Choose Serial) command in the SAP file.

PEserial K64 Count by 2
UID: ser-4FD596BF-7DDD6470-5BDAE9E7
Next Serial # ASCII: PE-002
Algorithm ID: 1
CS ID: 1
Modify Serial
★

Figure 5-4: Serial File Selection

The user can also click on "Modify Serial Number" to edit that serial number. It is possible to Decrease or Increase the Next Serial by -10, -1, +1, +10. This is often done to address issues in the production process, such as during initial setup.

Serial File	e Name: PE	serial K64	Count by	2
Unique ID: ser-4FD596BF-7DDD6470-5BDAE9E7				
Next Serial # Hex: 50452D303032				
Next Serial # ASCII: PE-002				
-10	-1	+1	+10	DONE

Figure 5-5: Increase or Decrease Serial Number

The adjustment buttons will display "Increase Not Allowed" and "Decrease Not Allowed" if the image/algorithm/CS file that the user has selected does not allow for this operation.

Note: Older serial files are specific to one programming image, unlike PEmicro's current serial files. If viewing Serial Number info for an image that references one or more older serial files, the Cyclone will not show links to the serial files but will instead display serial number info for the first serial file. The user can then Modify Next Serial to change the next serial number, or click MORE at the bottom to proceed to the next serial file (if any).



Serial Numbers for Image #5	Serial Numbers for Image #5	
Image S/N: PE00C	Image S/N: PF00L	
Modify Next Serial	Modify Next Serial	
Current Image ID Selected: 5	Current Image ID Selected: 5	
Current ALG ID Selected: 1	Current ALG ID Selected: 1	
Current CS ID Selected: 1	Current CS ID Selected: 2	
MORE	★	

Figure 5-6: Serial Number View With Older Serial Files (CS IDs #1 & #2)

5.2.2.4 Show Image Restriction Stats (Requires FX or ProCryption Security Activation)

Displays current statistics, if any, for Image Programmed Count & Maximum Allowed, Errors Logged & Maximum Allowed, and Date Range Allowed. These limits can be set in the Security Features section of the Cyclone Image Creation Utility (see **Section 6.1.10.2 - Image Restrictions**).

Note: When *Current Image Stats* is displayed as a home screen item, only Image Programmed Count & Maximum Allowed are displayed on the home screen.

5.2.3 Configure Cyclone Settings

Presents options that allow the user to choose to configure the **Cyclone FX** network settings, time/ date settings, and LCD touchscreen display settings, or to set the display to dynamic.

5.2.3.1 Edit Cyclone Name

Allows the user to edit the name of the Cyclone using the on-screen keyboard. Click "Done" to save the new Cyclone name or "Cancel" to exit without saving a new Cyclone name. This name will be displayed on the **Cyclone FX** home screen if the Cyclone is configured to do so.

5.2.3.2 Configure Network Settings

Presents options that allows the user to view or edit various IP settings, toggle the IP settings between static and dynamic, and re-name the **Cyclone FX**.

5.2.3.2.1 Show Current IP Settings

This menu allows you to view the **Cyclone FX** IP address, Mask, and Gateway, and MAC address. You may also tap these entries to edit, as long as the Cyclone is set to Static IP mode.

Dynamic vs. Static

There are two schemes for assigning IP addresses. One is the Static IP addressing mode. This involves the user manually setting the IP address for every device on the network. In this case, it falls to the user to ensure the IPs assigned do not conflict and are within the boundaries of the network. The other is the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP). This involves setting up a separate server to manage the IP addresses. The server is given a list of valid IP addresses for the network. Using a predetermined set of rules, each new device that wishes to connect to the network is given an IP address by the server. This takes the task of managing the validity and uniqueness of IP addresses out of the user's hands and relegates it to the server. **Cyclone FX** programmers are capable of using either Static IP addressing or DHCP.

5.2.3.2.2 Edit Static IP Settings

This menu allows you to edit the Cyclone's IP address, Mask, and Gateway, and view the Cyclone's MAC address. If you are unable to edit these values, you may wish to check to be certain that the Cyclone is not set to Dynamic IP mode.



IP

Edit IP Numbers allows the user to set an IP number for the Cyclone. The current IP number is displayed on the second line. Tap a number to edit and use the touchscreen keyboard to set the new number. When you are finished, hit Done. If you change your mind and decide not to save, hit Cancel to leave the IP number as is and return to the Main Menu.

Mask

Edit IP Mask allows the user to set an IP Mask for the Cyclone. The current IP Mask is displayed on the second line. Use the Up/Down buttons to scroll through the characters. To select a character, hit the Select button. When you are finished, scroll through the characters until you reach the -> (right-arrow) character. Selecting this character will complete the process. The default IP mask is 255.255.255.0.

Gateway

Edit IP Gateway allows the user to set the IP Gateway for the Cyclone. The current IP Gateway is displayed on the second line. Use the Up/Down buttons to scroll through the characters. To select a character, hit the Select button. When you are finished, scroll through the characters until you reach the -> (right-arrow) character. Selecting this character will complete the process.

MAC Address

Show MAC Address displays the current MAC address for the Cyclone.

5.2.3.2.3 Enable/Disable Dynamic IP

Allows the user to toggle the Cyclone configuration between utilizing a Static IP address or a Dynamic IP address. The user must reset the **Cyclone FX** after changing from Static to Dynamic or vice-versa. The reset button on the front side of the unit may be used.

5.2.3.3 Configure Time Settings (Cyclone Time / Real Time Clock)

The **Cyclone FX** is equipped with a Real Time Clock (RTC) module designed to keep accurate timing even when the Cyclone is turned off. The Date & Time are displayed on the home screen.

This menu presents options that allow the user to configure the Cyclone's various date/time/ timezone settings, including formatting options.

5.2.3.3.1 Modify Date / Time

- 1. **Update Time from Internet** Connects to an SNTP server, fetches the current time, and saves it to the Cyclone. When executed it displays a message that this can freeze the Cyclone for up to 3 minutes This is due to an invalid ARP response due to a bad gateway configuration. Proper configuration will ensure the problem is resolved. If the network connection is not configured/connected this displays a message that the time failed to update. If it is successful no message is displayed.
- 2. Set Time Zone Hours Allows you to set the timezone offset, in hours +/-, from GMT time
- 3. Set Time Zone Minutes Allows you to set the timezone offset, in minutes +/-, from GMT time

5.2.3.3.2 Set Time-Date Display

Allows you set the Cyclone's Time-Date Display to one of the following configurations:

- 1. Display Date Only
- 2. Display Time Only
- 3. Display Date and Time



5.2.3.3.4 Set Date Formatting

Allows you to select how the date is displayed. The options are:

- 1. YYYY-MM-DD
- 2. MM-DD-YYYY
- 3. DD-MM-YYYY
- 4. MM/DD/YYYY

5.2.3.3.5 Set Time Formatting

Allows you to select how the time is displayed. The options are:

- 1. HH:MM (24-hour)
- 2. HH:MM (AM/PM)
- 3. HH:MM:SS (24-hour)
- 4. HH:MM:SS (AM/PM)

5.2.3.4 Configure AUX Button

Allows the user to configure an auxiliary (AUX) button which (if configured) will be labeled appropriately and displayed to the left of the Menu button on the Cyclone's touchscreen LCD. When pressed, the AUX button will perform the task for which it has been configured. The options that may be assigned to the AUX button are:

- 1. No Operation No operation is assigned to the AUX button and it will not be displayed on the LCD screen.
- 2. Perform Verify Only Verifies the data on the target device against the data in the programming image.
- 3. Toggle Power Toggles the Cyclones power relays off/on.
- 4. Validate Image CRC32 Validates the CRC32 of the data on the target device against that of the data in the programming image.
- 5. Power Cycle Device To Run User Code Toggles the target power and maintains tri-state mode for all signals.
- 6. Launch Image Programming Launches the selected programming image. Replaces the hardware Start Button.

5.2.3.5 Configure Screen

This menu presents options that allow the user to adjust or customize the Cyclone's LCD touchscreen display in various ways.

5.2.3.5.1 Change Screen Brightness

Allows the user to adjust the brightness of the LCD touchscreen. The "Increase" and "Decrease" buttons will raise or lower the brightness level, respectively, in increments of 10%. Brightness can be adjusted from between 100% - 10%. Press "Done" to exit.

5.2.3.5.2 Calibrate Screen

Allows the user to click on specified points on the LCD touchscreen in order to calibrate the accuracy of the touch function. Follow the on-screen instructions.

5.2.3.5.3 Set Progress Details

This configures the display to present more detailed information during the progress of programming, including the specific programming steps that are performed and specific information about the programming and verifying procedure. The user may select "Show Details, Keep Last Progress On," "Show Progress Details," or "Hide Progress Details."



5.2.3.5.4 Configure Home Screen

This menu allows you to choose what information to display on Lines 2-8 of the home screen. Available elements to display consist if information such as: the current IP address, the Cyclone name, the number of images, etc. In this way the user can customize the display to provide the information that they find most useful. There is a separate button for each of Lines 2-8. Tapping on the button for a specific Line brings up a list of elements that you can choose to display on that Line of the home screen. If the list of elements is greater than one page, tap the More button to view the rest of the available elements. Tap the element that you want to display on that line and then tap Done to save your selection.

Note: The **Cyclone FX** allows one additional option for display: the target device's voltage and/or current.

5.2.3.6 Configure Storage

This menu selection allows the user to format the Cyclone's internal memory. This menu will also allow a Cyclone FX user to format an SD card located in the Cyclone FX's memory expansion slot. Select "Format Internal Storage" or "Format External SD Card". (SDHC Port is Cyclone FX only). The user will be prompted to ensure that they wish to format the corresponding memory. Tap "Yes" to format, or "Cancel" to go back to the previous menu option without formatting the memory.

5.2.3.7 Enable/Disable Start Button

This menu option gives the user the option to disable the physical Start Button. Programming can then be initiated via the Cyclone Control Suite, or by a digital start button on the Cyclone screen if you have the AUX button set to the "Launch Image Programming" option.

The physical Start Button can always be re-enabled via this same menu toggle.

5.2.3.8 Configure USB Host Device (FX Only)

This menu selection allows the user to either Enable or Disable a barcode scanner connected to the CYCLONE FX's USB Extension Port.

Select **Enable** to provide power to and turn on a connected barcode scanner. The Enable setting is persistent. Once Enabled, the scanner will be powered and turned on whenever the Cyclone is powered. To disable the barcode scanner select **Disable**.

5.2.4 Status

This menu contains a selection that allow the user to view status information regarding various aspects of the Cyclone. This menu will likely be expanded with future updates.

5.2.4.1 Show Current IP Settings

Allows the user to view the Cyclone's Current IP Mode, IP Address, Mask, Gateway, and MAC Address.



CREATING AND MANAGING PROGRAMMING IMAGES

The Cyclone Image Creation Utility is used to create programming images which may be loaded into the Cyclone. The user creates programming images based on data sets to be programmed and programming instructions which are all self contained. The next step is to download these programming images to the Cyclone via the GUI, Console, or SDK. Programming can then be launched either manually via the button, or automatically via the Console.exe or SDK. Learn about how to download and launch programming images in **CHAPTER 8 - CYCLONE PROGRAMMER AUTOMATED CONTROL**.

Note: The Cyclone Image Creation Utility is **Windows only**. Users that wish to manage/automate programming via macOS/Linux will need a Windows platform to create programming images.

Cyclone FX programmers, or **Cyclone LC** programmers with the ProCryption Security Activation License, can also use the The Cyclone Image Creation Utility to encrypt programming images, such that only Cyclones with a specific key can decrypt and program these images. Instructions on how to encrypt using the Cyclone Image Creation Utility are found in **Section 6.1.10.1 - SAP Image Encryption**. A more in-depth description of the encryption process is available in **CHAPTER 11 - SAP IMAGE ENCRYPTION**.

Note: If the user wishes to use a programming image created with an earlier generation Cyclone (such as the Cyclone PRO or MAX, or the Cyclone for ARM devices Rev. A/B) they should first convert the image using the conversion utility described in **CHAPTER 15 - TROUBLESHOOTING**.

6.1 Cyclone Image Creation Utility 🖤

This section describes in detail how use the Cyclone Image Creation Utility, shown in **Figure 6-1**, to configure, create, and save a SAP image that will be used for stand-alone programming with the **Cyclone FX**. The **Cyclone FX** does not require a target to be connected when it is being configured. However, the Cyclone must be powered on and one of the communications interfaces must be connected to the Cyclone if an image is to be stored on it. The Cyclone Image Creation Utility is for ARM devices only.

6.1.1 Non-ARM Devices

For non-ARM devices, the user should instead run the Cyclone Image Creation Utility **Classic Version** (CreateImageClassic.exe). If already running the Cyclone Image Creation Utility, the user may click the "Select Non-ARM Device" button to launch the Classic Version.

Note: The Cyclone Image Creation Utility and the Classic Version are extremely similar in terms of functionality, they are merely organized differently. The Classic Version is not documented here; it is intended that the user should be able to operate the Classic Version using the concepts and descriptions included here for the Cyclone Image Creation Utility.



e Options He	p		
Device Selection			
Architecture: A	RM Family:	Vendor:	Select Non-Arm Device (Launch Image Creation Clas
Device:		 Select New Device 	
mage Script	Settings Security & Advanced	4	
inge oanpe	Security & Advanced		
avo Imago			
Save Image			
mage Descriptio	n: 10/15/2021 2:54:14 PM		
			Store Image to Disk
			Store Image to Disk Build SAP Image

Figure 6-1: Cyclone Image Creation Utility

6.1.2 Select New Device (ARM Devices)

The "Select New Device" button launches the Device Selection window, shown below. This dialog directs the user how to navigate the device tree to select their ARM device.



Device Selection	Device Selection		Device Selection	
Expand the device tree to find your device. Once the desired device is selected, click OK.	Expand the device tree to find your device. Once the desired device is selected, click OK.		Expand the device tree to find your device. Once the desired device is selected, click OK.	
To obtain the device string needed by CPROG and UNIT, right-click a device and use the "Copy Device String to Clipboard" option.	To obtain the device string needed CPROG and UNIT, right-click a dev and use the "Copy Device String to Clipboard" option.	rice	To obtain the device string needed CPROG and UNIT, right-click a dev and use the "Copy Device String to Clipboard" option.	/ice
> Atmel	~ NXP	~	> K1x	~
Autochips	> 88MW3xx		5 K2x	
> Cypress	> iMX		K32L2Axx	
> GigaDevice	> K0x		K32L2Bxx	- 64
> Infineon	> K1x		K32L3x	
> Maxim	> K2x		> K32Wx	
> MindMotion	> K32L2Axx		> K3x	
> NordicSemi	> K32L2Bxx		~ K4x	
> NXP	> K32L3x		K40DN512M10	
> OnBright	> K32Wx		K40DN512ZM10	
> ONSemiconductor	> K3x		K40DX128M10	
> Redpine	> K4x		K40DX128M7	
> Renesas	> K5x		K40DX128ZM10	
> Silergy	> K6x		K40DX256M10	
> SiliconLabs	> K7x		K40DX256M7	
> ST	> K8x		K40DX256ZM10	
> TI	> KEX		K40DX64M5	
> Toshiba	> KL0x		K40DX64M7	
> WIZnet	> KL1x		K40N512M10	
> ZhiXin	> KL2x		K40X128M10	
	> KL3x	~	K40X256M10	~
OK Cancel	OK Cancel		OK Cancel	

Figure 6-2: Device Selection Window - Drill Down To Specific Target Device

6.1.2.1 Device Box

The Device box can be used to choose from any devices that have recently had SAP images saved to Cyclone or disk.

– Device S Archited			Family: K4x		Vendor: NXP
Device:	K400	N512M10		~	Select New Device
	K40D	N512M10			
Image Sc	ript	Settings	Security & Advanced		



6.1.3 Secure Boot Settings - NXP i.MX RT and LPC55Sxx Devices

If the selected device is an NXP i.MX RT or LPC55Sxx device with secure boot capability, a Secure Boot Settings area will appear:

Link/Create Secure Boot Project Edit Secure Boot Project Clear Regenerate Programming Sequence from SB Project Secure Boot Project : SB File Inputs :	Secure Boot Settings		
SB File Inputs :	Link/Create Secure Boot Project	Edit Secure Boot Project	Clear Regenerate Programming Sequence from SB Project
SB Objects auto-built during image creation :	SB File Inputs : Auto-build signed application bi		cure Boot Project during the SAP image creation process

Figure 6-4: Secure Boot Settings

The area allows the user to coordinate with PEmicro's Secure Boot Helper Utility, which is a separate utility that helps the user to more easily manage secure boot settings and configurations. Settings that the user has configured in the Secure Boot Utility can be loaded into the Image Creation Utility as a resulting programming sequence.

In the Secure Boot Settings area, buttons are displayed which allow the user to do the following:

• "Link/Create Secure Boot Project" prompts the user to either choose an existing Secure



Boot Project (.SBP) file or to create a new one. The Secure Boot Helper Utility will then launch and load the project.

- "Edit Secure Boot Project" prompts the user to select an .SBP project file. It will then launch the Secure Boot Helper Utility and open that project for editing.
- "Clear" removes the link to any loaded .SBP project. The user will be asked if they wish to clear the programming sequence as well.
- "Regenerate Programming Sequence From SB Settings" allows the user to load re-load the programming sequence from the .SBP project if they have made changes to the project which they wish to be reflected in the programming sequence. Note that any changes made to the programming sequence in the Image Creation Utility itself will be lost when the new sequence is loaded. This typically happens only if the device or binary has been changed in the .SBP.

	-	ity Version 8.77.00.00			- 🗆 X
File Optio - Device S					
		The state of the s		Select Non-Arm Device (Launch 1	Tanana Caratian Classia)
Archited	ture: ARM	Family: iMX	Vendor: NXP	Select NOPATH Device (Laurich)	mage creation classic)
Device:	IMXRT1011		 ✓ Select New Device 		
Secure Bo SB File	te Secure Boot Project ot Project : C:\PEMicro\ Inputs : evkmimxrt1010 illd signed application bi jects auto-built during im	naries and fuse files based on the	p h_6000_2000.s19.testpasswords4.pekeyfile s Secure Boot Project during the SAP image creation		
Program	ming Sequence				
CM ;(SS ;5 CS ;5 Progr PM ; PR ; PS ; Verify VM ; VR ; VR ; VR ; FF ; User (CU ; SU ; VU ; VU ; Other RE ; GO ; EG ; CHARCA	Run	er E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	EM SS C:\PEMicro\cyclone\workspace\gr PM VM CM C:\PEMicro\cyclone\secureBootUt SU C:\PEMicro\cyclone\workspace\gr PU	☐ Ignore Address Range Check ility\targets\supportFiles_ARM\NXP\iMX\adesto_at25sf128a_1> en\output\evkmimxrt1010_unmodified_iled_blinky.axf_flash_60 ility\targets\supportFiles_ARM\NXP\iMX\nxp_imxrt1011_otp.ar, n\output\evkmimxrt1010_unmodified_iled_blinky.axf_flash_60	000_2000_final.srec
			<		
Save Im	-				
Image D	escription: Test_KE	02Z64M4_CS_half			
					Build SAP Image
				Store Image to Cyclone	

Figure 6-5: Secure Boot Settings - Project Linked and Programming Sequence Loaded

When a project is linked, inputs to the Secure Boot Project such as an S19 file and PEKeyfile will be displayed next to SB File Inputs. The object to be built during image creation is also displayed below.

The user can check the checkbox for "Auto-build signed application and fuse files based on the Secure Boot Project during the SAP image creation process" if they wish that to occur during



image creation.

Additional Assistance

The Secure Boot Helper Utility User Manual is available at PEmicro's website:

http://www.pemicro.com/downloads/download_file.cfm?download_id=582

The website also features a blog article that walks the user through the process of setting up a production programming image with the Secure Boot Utility and the Cyclone Image Creation Utility:

http://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=204

6.1.4 Secure JTAG Settings - NXP i.MX RT Only

This setting is displayed on the Security & Advanced Tab. Compatible NXP i.MX RT devices allow the user to enable Secure JTAG. This is a security feature which allows regulation of JTAG access to the device, protected by password. Users can program a device that has Secure Boot enabled by providing the correct password. PEmicro's Secure Boot Helper Utility helps the user to manage this feature by allowing the user to create named password objects which are stored in a PE Keyfile Collection.

Secure JTAG Settings

Specify Secure JTAG Password. Specifying a password from a PEKeyFile collection allows a user to re-program devices which already have secure JTAG enabled. To pass security, the JTAG_MDD signal of the i.MX device needs to be connected to Pin 9 of the debug header.

Figure 6-6: Secure JTAG Settings

If the user checks the box provided, the Image Creation Utility prompts the user to navigate to a PE Keyfile Collection. On the line below they will then choose the appropriate password object from that collection in order to program a device with Secure JTAG enabled.

Secure JTAG Settings Specify Secure JTAG Pa needs to be connected t	ssword. Specifying a password from a PEKeyFile collection allows a user to re-program devices which already have secur o Pin 9 of the debug header.	e JTAG enabled. To pass security, the JTAG_MOD signal of the $\rm iMX$ device
Image Key Collection File:	C:\PEMicro\cyclone\workspace\testpasswords4.pekeyfile <	
Password:	test4 ~	

Figure 6-7: Image Key Collection File and Password Object

6.1.5 Programming Sequence

This is the two-panel interface directly below the Device Selection area. This is where the user creates the sequence of commands to be carried out during programming. The left panel provides a list of available programming functions. The right panel displays the ordering of the functions.



age Script Settings Security & Advanced	
rogramming Sequence	
Configuration and Display Commands CM Choose Algorithm SS Specify Object Code	Ignore Address Range Check
8	
Ð	

Figure 6-8: Specify Programming Sequence

There are two ways to create the programming sequence.

6.1.5.1 Manual Selection

The user can individually specify the algorithm and the object code and then add commands. To specify the programming algorithm for the target, double-click on the Choose Algorithm (CM) function in the left panel. Or, it can be highlighted and added it to the right panel using the arrow (->). This opens the "Specify Programming Algorithm to Use" dialog.

Image Script	Settings	Security & Advanced	
Programming	Sequence		Cyclone Image Creation Utility Version 8.66.00.00
CM Choose		lay Commands	$\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow \boxed{ \ \ } \ \ \ \ \ \ $
			Organize 🔻 New folder 🛛 🖽 👻 🛄 💡
			Uownloads ^ Name
			Music detailed at25sf128a_1x32x4meg_imxrt1011.arp
			Pictures
			Videos
			Local Disk (C:) No preview available.
			DVD RW Drive (D:) Audio CD OS (E:)
			Local Disk (F:)
			Backup Plus (K:)
			n d-drive (\\file-server) (R:) ↓ <
			Open Cancel

Figure 6-9: Specify Programming Algorithm To Use

The user should select the programming algorithm to be used. Once the algorithm is selected, the full list of programming functions becomes available in the left panel.



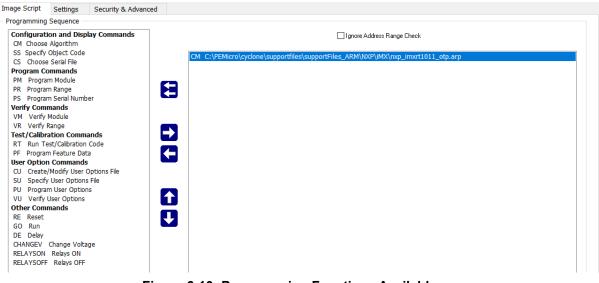


Figure 6-10: Programming Functions Available

Similarly, to specify the S-Record to be programmed into the target, the user may double-click on Specify Object Code (SS) in the left panel or highlight it and add it using the arrow (->). This opens a dialog which allows you to select the appropriate S-Record.

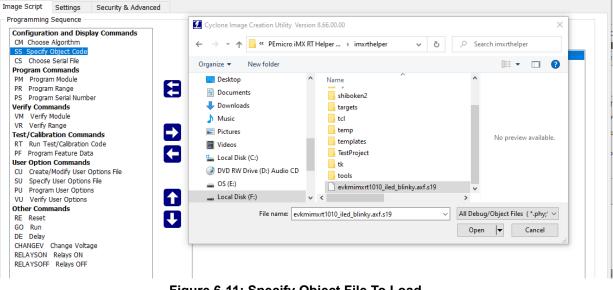
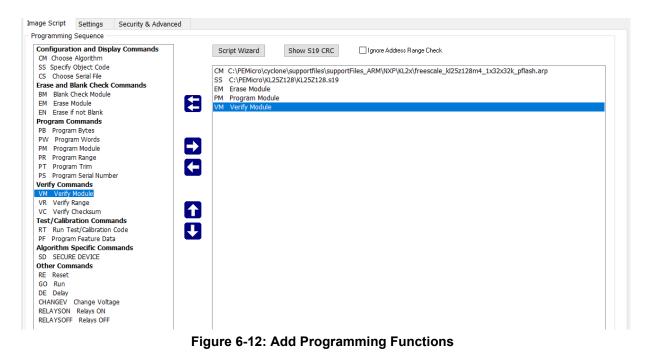


Figure 6-11: Specify Object File To Load

Next, the user would add additional programming functions to complete the programming script by selecting programming operation commands from the Programming Sequence area. See **Section 6.1.6 - Programming Operations** for a description of these commands. The commands can added by double-clicking them, or by selecting them and using the arrow (->). Commands can also be removed or resequenced; see **Section 6.1.5.3 - Function Buttons**.





6.1.5.2 Script Wizard

Another method that can be used to create a programming sequence is the Launch Script Wizard button.

Note: When NXP's i.MX RT devices with Secure Boot are selected, the Script Wizard Button will not appear.



Figure 6-13: Script Wizard Button

Note: Launch Script Wizard removes any commands that are already in the programming sequence window and begins a new sequence.

The Launch Script Wizard button will automatically prompt the user for a programming algorithm, followed by an object file, and then adds commands (EN - Erase if not blank, PM - Program module, VC - Verify Checksum) to create a default programming script. The user can then use the programming commands on the left and function buttons to modify the programming sequence as needed.

6.1.5.3 Function Buttons

The Clear Script button 🔁 will remove all programming commands from the right panel. If one of these is the CM command, then it will also remove commands associated with the selected algorithm from the left panel.

The Add Selected Command button → will add the selected programming command to the end of the programming sequence. Double-clicking the command has the same effect.

The Remove Selected Command button **C** will be used to remove a selected command from the right panel. The user can also simply hit the Delete button on their keyboard when the command is selected in the programing sequence.

The Move Up and Move Down buttons **1** will allow the user to move the selected programming command up or down within the sequence.



6.1.5.4 Programming Sequence Complete

Once the programming sequence is complete, the programming image can be saved to a disk or to the Cyclone unit. For more information, please see **Section 6.1.13 - Store Image To Cyclone**.

6.1.6 Programming Operations

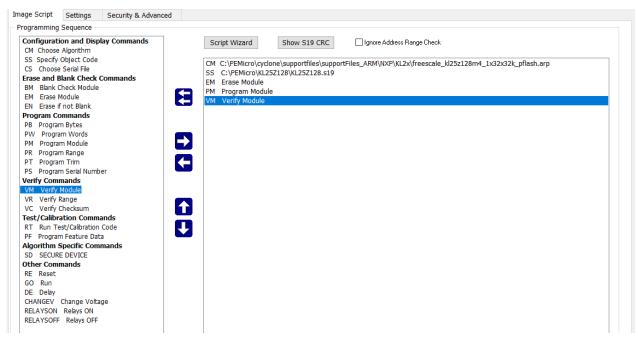


Figure 6-14: Programming Operations Dialog Section

The Programming Sequence field, the user may specify the algorithm, object file, and operations to be carried out.

6.1.6.1 Choose Module

Presents a list of available programming files. Each programming file contains information on how to program a particular module. Usually, the name of the file indicates what kind of module it relates to.

6.1.6.2 Specify Object File

Asks for the name (and/or path) to a file of object files to be used in programming or verifying a module. If the file is not found, an error message is given. The currently-selected file is shown in the S19 file selected window. The programmer accepts S1, S2, and S3 records. All other file records are treated as comments. If you do not specify a file-name extension .S19 is used by default. The programmer also supports ELF/Dwarf 2.0, 3.0, and 4.0 object files.

Your .S19 file may contain data for both EEPROM and flash. If you know that your S19 file contains the correct data, "Ignore S19 Range" may be checked. This will cause any out of range errors to be ignored.

6.1.6.3 Erase If Not Blank

This command performs a blank check of the module and erases it if it is not blank.

6.1.6.4 Erase Module

If "Erase Module" is specified, the Cyclone will erase the EEPROM/flash on the target device after entering the Monitor Mode or BDM mode.

6.1.6.5 Blank Check Module

If "Blank Check Module" is checked, the Cyclone will check to see if the flash/EEPROM on the



target device is erased.

6.1.6.6 Start Code Running (GO)

If supported, this will appear in the Choose Programming Function window. For ARM devices, after the "GO" command is selected, the user will be prompted to select between a hard or soft reset. A hardware reset will run the user's application code (which is programmed into flash memory) only after a physical reset of the MCU (power cycle of MCU, power cycle of PEmicro hardware, reset of PEmicro hardware, etc.). A software reset will allow PEmicro tools to perform a reset of the MCU without the need of any physical interaction, and the application code will be able to run directly after the programming sequence.

6.1.6.7 Program Bytes

Prompts for a starting address, which must be in the module. You are then asked to enter in hexadecimal a byte to be programmed into the current location. Clicking the OK button will automatically advance to the next data byte location.

6.1.6.8 Program Words

Prompts for a starting address, which must be in the module. You are then asked to enter, in hexadecimal, a word to be programmed into the current location. Clicking the OK button will automatically advance to the next data word location.

6.1.6.9 Program Module

This command will program the selected S-record file into EEPROM/flash. For this command to work, you must have previously selected an S-record file.

6.1.6.10 Program Feature Data

The Program Feature Data option on the Cyclone Image Creation Utility gives the user more options to program dynamic data on the target device. To use Program Feature Data select the "PF" command when creating a programming image. A window will show you the options for feature data to program.

age Script	Settings	Security & Advance	ed
ogramming	Sequence –		
Configurati CM Choose		olay Commands	Ignore Address Range Check
	Object Code		
CS Choose			CM C:\PEMicro\cyclone\supportfiles\supportFiles_ARM\NXP\iMX\nxp_imxrt1011_otp.arp
Program Co	ommands		SS F:\Users\Keith\Documents\PEmicro iMX RT Helper Utility\imxrthelper\evkmimxrt1010_iled_blinky.axf.s19
PM Progra			PM Program Module
PR Program	n Range		VM Verify Module
PS Program	n Serial Num	ber	Choose Feature — — X
Verify Com	mands		
VM Verify	Module		DATESTR
VR Verify I	Range		DATETIMESTR
Test/Calibr	ation Comm	ands	
RT Run Te	est/Calibration	n Code	
PF Program	n Feature Da	ta	
lser Optior	n Commands	s	
	/Modify User		
	User Option		OK X Cancel
	m User Optio		
	User Options		
Other Com	mands		
RE Reset			
GO Run			
DE Delay	den en vele		
	Change Volta	age	
RELAYSON			
KELA YSOFF	Relays OFF		

Figure 6-15: Using PF Command (Dynamic Data)

The options can be 1) a string of the current date (YYYY-MM-DD), 2) a string of the current date and time, 24-hour clock (YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS), 3) Run Test data (see CHAPTER 13 - RUN TEST - CUSTOM TEST APPLICATIONS IN THE PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE).

To 4) program the barcode into the flash of the target device, BARCODESTR should be selected. The next window contains the hex address of where the dynamic data will be stored:



Program Feature Dat	a to Address		\times
Start Address in HEX		ОК	Cancel

Figure 6-16: Program Feature Address Dialog (Hex)

6.1.6.11 Verify Module

This command will verify that the selected S-record file was programmed into the EEPROM/flash. For this command to work, you must have previously selected an S-record file.

6.1.6.12 Verify Checksum

This command verifies the module content via a CRC calculation. This command is typically much faster than performing a full Verify Module command.

6.1.6.13 Choose Serial File

This command becomes available once a programming algorithm is selected. It specifies the serial file that holds the serial numbers to be programmed to the target.

6.1.6.14 Program Serial Number

This command becomes available once a programming algorithm is selected. It will instruct the Cyclone to program the serial number to the target once executed. As with other commands, the serial number will not be programmed until the SAP operations are carried out.

When using a barcode scanner as part of the programming process, a Barcode Test file must be included with the programming script of the SAP image. The "Use Barcode File" selection is enabled, and the exact file specified, in the FX Exclusive Settings section of this window. Please refer to **Section 6.1.12.1 - Use Barcode File**. For more information on using a barcode scanner with the Cyclone FX please see **CHAPTER 12 - USING A BARCODE SCANNER TO SELECT AN IMAGE & INITIATE PROGRAMMING**.

6.1.6.15 User Options Commands

Some ARM devices have areas of flash memory dedicated to programming user configuration data. As some writes to such areas can be sensitive or permanent, it is important that the developer is able to write these options correctly the first time and avoid mis-programming adjacent options that they wish to leave untouched. http://www.pemicro.com/blog/ index.cfm?post_id=177



I

Ignore Address Range Check	
CM C:\PEMicro\cyclone\supportfiles\supportFiles_ARM\NXP\iMX\nxp_imxrt1011_ot	p.arp
SS C:\PEMicro\secureBootUtility\gen\output\evkmimxrt1010_unmodified_iled_blinl	ky.axf_flash_6000_2000_final.srec
🛃 Specify User Options File:	×
← → × ↑ 🦲 « secureBootUtility > gen > output 🗸 ∨	ර Search output
	III 🔹 🗖 🕜
A Normal	
3D Objects	ky.
Desktop	
Downloads	Select a file to preview.
h Music	
E Pictures	
Videos	
Local Disk (C)	
	>
File name: *.OPT	\sim P&E User Options File (.OPT) (\sim
	Open Cancel
	Open Cancel
	CM C:\PEMicro\cyclone\supportFiles_ARM\NXP\/MXX\nxp_imxrt1011_ot SS C:\PEMicro\secureBootUtlifty\gen\output\evknimmortFiles_ARM\NXP\/MXX\nxp_imxrt1011_ot SS C:\PEMicro\secureBootUtlifty\gen\output\evknimmortFiles_ARM\NXP\/MXX\nxp_imxrt1011_ot Specify User Options File: ← → * ↑

Figure 6-17: Program User Options (PU Command) - Select User Options File

6.1.6.15.1 Create/Modify User Options File

When the Create/Modify User Options File (CU) command is selected a new window will open, in which the names of existing user area(s) and included options are displayed. For each user option, the developer will have the ability to either "Write [a new] Value" or "Leave [the option] Unmodified." New values must be written in hexadecimal format.

The user may also import and modify an existing User Options file by clicking the Import from File button at the bottom of the dialog.

No file sele	cted.	
	trols Register ess: 0x401F4400)	
Bit Pos:	User Option:	Write Value/Leave Unmodified:
(1:0)	TESTER_LOCK	O 0x Write Value O Leave Unmodified
(3:2)	BOOT_CFG_LOCK	O 0x Write Value O Leave Unmodified
(5:4)	MEM_TRIM_LOCK	O 0x Write Value O Leave Unmodified
(6)	SJC_RESP_LOCK	O 0x Write Value Ota Value
(9:8)	MAC_ADDR_LOCK	O 0x Write Value O Leave Unmodified
(11:10)	GP1_LOCK	O 0x Write Value O Leave Unmodified



Once all values have been written in their appropriate fields, the developer can save the user options (.OPT) file by clicking Save to File. Once a user options (.OPT) file has been created/ saved, it can be used to program the device's user options by using the Specify User Options File



(SU) and Program User Options (PU) commands.

6.1.6.15.2 Specify User Options File

With the Specify User Options File (SU) command, the developer can select an existing user options (.OPT) file.

6.1.6.15.3 Program User Options

Once a file has been specified, the Program User Options (PU) command can be used to write the values specified by the file. For most devices, new option values won't take effect until the device is reset.

6.1.7 Communication Mode and Rate Settings

These are located in the Settings tab. **Cyclone FX** programmers support multiple communication modes and communication rates. A user needs to select proper communication mode and rate from the drop down list after programming operations are specified. The debug connector pin definitions are listed for reference.

6.1.8 Target Power and Voltage Settings

These are located in the Settings tab. A user may elect to use Cyclone to supply power to the target. In this case, the Target Voltage specifies the target MCU I/O voltage level.

The user needs to take into account the power discharge time for the Power Down delay. The reset driver delays, power stabilization time, and the target clock stabilization time should be considered for the Power Up delay.

A checkbox is available for a user to instruct the Cyclone to turn off target power after SAP operations. If unchecked, the target power will remain on.

The user has the option to provide Reset Delay if certain reset monitoring devices are used. The Cyclone will delay for the specified time after allowing the target out of reset.

6.1.9 Image Description

The Cyclone Image Creation Utility allows the user to summarize the purpose of their current configuration for future reference by adding text to the Image Description box. The description will be either programmed into the Cyclone or saved into an encrypted file.

The image description will appear on the Cyclone's touchscreen LCD for image identification. This field will not affect the Cyclone's operations with the target.

Tip: If your image will be encrypted, it can be helpful to indicate this as part of the Image Description.

Image Description:

Figure 6-19: Image Description Box

6.1.10 ProCryption Security Features

ProCryption Security Settings are located on the Security & Advanced tab of the Cyclone Image Creation Utility. **Cyclone FX** programmers, and **Cyclone LC** programmers with ProCryption Security activated, can take advantage of these powerful security features.

6.1.10.1 SAP Image Encryption

Users can create unique ImageKeys which can be used to encrypt their programming images. SAP images encrypted in this way can only be loaded onto a Cyclone that has been provisioned with the identical ImageKey.

Note: Both the Cyclone and the ImageKey are needed to decrypt the image. If the ImageKey is later removed from the Cyclone, the encrypted SAP image cannot be decrypted for programming. Likewise, the encrypted image cannot be read on a PC.



This section will detail how to use the Cyclone Image Creation Utility to encrypt a SAP image. For a more in-depth description of Cyclone SAP image encryption, please see **CHAPTER 11 - SAP IMAGE ENCRYPTION**. For detailed information about how to use and manage encrypted programming images during the production process, the user should refer specifically to **Section 11.4 - Managing Encryption For Production Programming**.

6.1.10.1.1 Creating an ImageKey

If an ImageKey has not been created or a new ImageKey is required, the user should select the "Image Encryption" combo-box in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility and choose the "Create Image Encryption Key..." option.

ProCryption Security Settin	igs	
Image Encryption:	No Image Encryption ~	
Image Restrictions :	No Image Encryption Select Image Encryption Key	
	Create Image Encryption Key	
	Number of programs allowed: 0	
	Number of failures allowed: 0	
2		

Figure 6-20: Create Image Encryption Key - Drop Box

This will pop up a box asking for a descriptive ImageKey Name (this name will be used for display in many dialogs):

🚺 Create Image Encryption Key	-		×
Image Encryption Key Name			
DaVinci Key			
Generate Encryption Key		Cancel	

Figure 6-21: Create ImageKey

After entering the name, the user should click Generate Encryption Key. This will bring up a dialog which allows the user to choose the save location:

🚺 Save Image En	cryption Key to File		Х
Save in:	imageCreation 🗨	← 🗈 📸 🖛	
Quick access Desktop Libraries This PC	Name ImageCreationSupportFiles	Date modified 5/22/2019 10:08 AM	Type File folder
	<		>
	File name: testNewEncryption.peimagekey	-	Save
	Save as type: Image Encryption Key Files (*.peimag	gekey) 🔻	Cancel

Figure 6-22: Save Image Encryption Key To File Dialog

The user should navigate to the desired location and then click "Save". The ImageKey will be generated and automatically selected in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility, such that generating an image will use this ImageKey for encrypting.



C:\PEMicro\cyclone\imagekeys\RunRate2.0_Plant_B.peimagekey

Figure 6-23: ImageKey Selected After Creation

Note: Every ImageKey created is unique and may not be recreated. This means that once generated, the user should keep the ImageKey in a secure place. Users may also wish to keep track of which SAP images have been encrypted with each ImageKey, as the current software does not track this information.

By default, the ImageKey will stay selected in the Image Creation Utility. If a different ImageKey is required for encryption, or the user does not wish to encrypt their SAP image, the corresponding change may easily be selected using the drop-down box.

6.1.10.1.2 Encrypting A SAP Image

To create an encrypted programming image, the user sets up their parameters in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility as usual, and then simply selects the desired ImageKey in the "Image Encryption" combo-box.

ProCryption Security Setti	ings
Image Encryption:	C:\PEMicro\cyclone\imagekeys\RunRate2.0_Plant_B.peimagekey ~
Image Restrictions :	No Image Encryption Select Image Encryption Key Create Image Encryption Key
	C:\PEMicro\cyclone\imagekeys\RunRate2.0_Plant_B.peimagekey Number of programs allowed: 0

Figure 6-24: ImageKey Selection

The image will automatically be generated as an encrypted image, encrypted with the selected ImageKey. An encrypted stand-alone programming image is called an eSAP (Encrypted Stand Alone Programming) file. This eSAP file may be downloaded to any Cyclone which has been provisioned with the same ImageKey (i.e. the ImageKey has already been added to the Cyclone). This is discussed in **Section 11.4.1 - Provisioning a Cyclone with an ImageKey**.

6.1.10.2 Image Restrictions

There are any number of reasons why the user may want to place restrictions on the use of specific programming images on a Cyclone programmer: from added ease when managing production to a desire to protect intellectual property. **Cyclone FX** programmers and **Cyclone LC** programmers with the ProCryption Security Activation License are able to restrict the use of programming images via the associated fields in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility.

Image Restrictions :	☐ Limit Image Usage between dates (MM/DD/YYYY):	10/24/2021	to	11/24/2021
	Number of programs allowed: 0			
	Number of failures allowed: 0			

Figure 6-25: Image Restrictions

This area allows you to specify one or more restrictions and tie them to specific programming images. Even if restricted programming images are deleted from Cyclone's internal memory or an SD card, the Cyclone platform has a persistent memory that continues to tie security restrictions to that programming image. Thus, if an image is removed and re-added to a Cyclone, the image counts are maintained and would continue counting from where it left off. Also, if the SD Card is moved from Cyclone to Cyclone, the count is maintained in both Cyclones as well as the SD Card.

Every time an image is generated by the Cyclone Image Creation utility, it is encoded with a unique image ID number. All counts are stored relative to this unique ID number. So, when an image is regenerated in the Cyclone Image Creation utility, it will have its own counts which will not conflict with the previously generated image, even if the images are otherwise exactly the same. In this way, the user can regenerate an image to allow a new batch of targets to be programmed.

Note: The user may set more than one type of restriction on a programming image. The ability to



program the image will be restricted by whichever triggers first. E.g., if the user creates settings to allow 100 programs, and also sets an allowed date range restriction, the ability to program the image will be restricted as soon as the first of these conditions is triggered.

Currently the user may set the following restrictions:

6.1.10.2.1 Limit Image Usage Between Dates

When "Limit Usage Between Dates" is checked and the start and end dates are specified with valid dates (format: DD/MM/YYYY), the Cyclone operator will only be allowed to program the corresponding programming image when the date is on or between the dates specified. The Cyclone has an onboard battery and clock which keeps a clock running even when power to the Cyclone is removed. This clock date is the one used for comparison to the UTD Date specified in the image. The ability to limit programming to a date is useful for making sure that an image will stop working after a period of time. This could be for security purposes, or to make sure that a new and updated image will need to be uploaded to the Cyclone after a period of time (for instance, to not allow a firmware more than a year old to be programmed onto a target).

6.1.10.2.2 Limit Number of Programs Allowed

When "Limit Number of Programs Allowed" is checked and a number is specified in the corresponding box (minimum = 1), the Cyclone operator will only be able to execute a number of successful programming operations of this programming image less than or equal to the number specified. The current programming count can be displayed on the main screen of the Cyclone or it can be seen on the image's statistics page (see **Section 6.1.10.2.4 - Image Restriction Statistics**).

6.1.10.2.3 Limit Number of Failures Allowed

When "Limit Number of Failures Allowed" is checked and a number is specified in the corresponding box (minimum = 1), the Cyclone operator will only be able to execute programming operations on the current image until the maximum number of errors specified has been reached. This restriction exists largely to prevent an operator from intentionally generating an error as part of the programming process in an attempt to circumvent the count restrictions. A recommended limit on this number would be on the order of 5% of the allowed programming counts.

6.1.10.2.4 Image Restriction Statistics

Statistics related to any specified restrictions for the currently selected programming image may viewed by navigating in the touchscreen menu to *Current Image Operations - Show Current Image Stats.* For more information on viewing programming image stats, see **Section 5.2.2.4 - Show Image Restriction Stats (Requires FX or ProCryption Security Activation)**.

In addition, the statistics for Number of Programs & Maximum Allowed can be set to display on the home screen by navigating in the touchscreen menu to *Configure Cyclone Settings -> Configure Screen -> Configure Home Screen*. For more information on how to configure the Cyclone's home screen, see **Section 5.2.3.5.4 - Configure Home Screen**.

6.1.11 Renesas ID Code Protection

Renesas RA and Synergy devices offer several means of security, one of which is ID Code protection. After the MCU starts up in boot mode, ID authentication is performed when a host such as a PC is connected, in order to prevent unauthorized access. PEmicro tools allow users to take advantage of ID Code protection within the OCD/Serial Programmer ID Setting Register (OSIS) of supported Renesas ARM processors.

The idea behind ID Code protection is for the user to write four 32-bit words into the OSIS register with ID code bits [127] and [126] indicating the level of security issued. This can be accomplished using algorithm-specific programming commands in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility. PEmicro also provides a python script that allows users to unlock their device through a successful ID Code match.

For details about the procedures involving algorithm-specific commands and the python script, please visit: https://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=228



6.1.12 FX Exclusive Features

This area contains a hardware feature that is exclusive to the **Cyclone FX**, and as such cannot be licensed by **Cyclone LC** programmers.

6.1.12.1 Use Barcode File

PEmicro's CYCLONE FX programmers can be configured to use a bar code scanner (connected to the extension port) as part of the programming process. During setup the user will create a Barcode Test file using the provided Barcode Test Generator utility.

Here, the user should then check the Use Barcode File checkbox if they wish to include a Barcode Test file in the programming script of their SAP image.

FX Exclusive Settings		
Use Barcode File :	Browse	

Figure 6-26: Use Barcode File

The user can then Browse to the file they wish to select. This is required when using the bar code scanner as part of the programming process. For more information on how to incorporate a barcode scanner into the Cyclone's programming process, please see **CHAPTER 12 - USING A BARCODE SCANNER TO SELECT AN IMAGE & INITIATE PROGRAMMING**.

6.1.13 Store Image To Cyclone

"Store Image to Cyclone" allows the current configuration to be programmed into the Cyclone. The Cyclone will then be ready for operations. After you click "Store Image To Cyclone," the Cyclone Control GUI will pop up so that you can choose the Cyclone onto which you wish to save the SAP image.

Cyclone Control GUI		
<u>F</u> ile <u>H</u> elp		
\$		Connect
C Specify Cyclone	(Name, IP, Port)	
		<u></u>
		~

Figure 6-27: Cyclone Control GUI: Choose Cyclone for Stored Image

The Cyclone Control GUI drop-down list allows the user to select from all the Cyclones available. In the case of a Cyclone present on a different network (i.e., not displayed automatically in the drop-down list), the user may specify its IP address by using the Specify Cyclone checkbox and typing the identifier of the Cyclone.

Click on "Connect" to access the specified Cyclone. A click on the "Apply Changes" button will then store the image on the selected Cyclone.

6.1.14 Store Image To Disk

"Store Image To Disk" allows the current configuration to be saved onto the hard drive. The image can then be transferred to the Cyclone's internal flash (or an installed SD card) via the Manage Images Utility.

6.1.15 Save Cyclone Configuration

"Save Cyclone Configuration," in the file menu, allows the user to save the configuration into a file, which may be used for future reference, e.g., comparing the Cyclone contents with the file to see if they are the same.

6.1.16 Load Cyclone Configuration

"Load Cyclone Configuration" in the file menu allows the user to load a configuration that has previously been saved in order to create a new image.

6.2 Managing Multiple SAP Images

The Cyclone Control GUI, shown below in **Figure 6-27**, allows the Cyclone to store and manage multiple images in the Cyclone's internal memory and, for the **Cyclone FX** only, on any compatible memory card that is loaded into the SDHC port.

Any programming images that have been created and saved to the disk using the Cyclone Image Creation Utility may be loaded collectively onto the Cyclone, with one exception. Encrypted images may only be loaded if their ImageKey resides on the Cyclone.

🕤 Cy	clone	e Control GUI				
File Help						
-0	Cy Port=USB1 Name=KEITH_FX					
∏ s	pecify	v Cyclone (Nam	e, IP, Port)			
▼ A	utom	atically re-open last used cyclone on startup, if a	vailable			
		Connected	to Cyclone	: KEITH_FX	:	
Image	es F	Properties Remote Display Licenses Serial	Files Encrypti	on Keys		
	#	Name	CRC	Storage Area	Status	Encryption
ŵ	1	K64 Encrypted AA 16K	DFE0D7AE	Internal	Stored	Encrypted
Ŵ	2	K64 Encrypted BB 16K	DF0AB278	Internal	Key Missing!	Encrypted
Ŵ	3	K64 No Encryption 16K	2F63543A	Internal	Stored	None
ŵ	4	K64 with Serial	65A6682D	External	Stored	None
•						•
Add Image Internal Format External Card Apply Changes						
		to connect to Cyclone to Cyclone: KEITH_FX				

Figure 6-28: Manage Images Utility

Upon opening a selected Cyclone in the Cyclone Control GUI, the user is provided in the first tab with a list of the images currently on the unit's internal memory which are marked with a **Storage Area** label of "Internal". A list of images on any installed SDHC card will also be displayed with a **Storage Area** label of "External"

You can add images with the "Add Image Internal" button under the images panel. These images will appear with a "Status" label of "Ready to Store". These images are not yet in the Cyclone, the "Apply Changes" button will have to be clicked for the changes to take effect.

If the Cyclone FX's SDHC port contains a formatted memory card, the user can also add images to the external memory by using the drop-down next to the "Add Image Internal" button and selecting "External". Alternatively, once an image has been added to the proposed changes and it is in the "Ready to Store" state, the user may right click on the image and click the "Switch storage to External" option.

In **Figure 6-27**, note that the **Encryption** area displays "Encrypted" or "None" to indicate whether or not each programming image is has been encrypted. The **Status** area will display "Key Missing!" if the ImageKey for an encrypted image has been removed from the Cyclone.



For information on how to encrypt SAP Images and the significance of the ImageKey, please refer to **Section 6.1.10.1 - SAP Image Encryption**. For an overview of Cyclone SAP Image encryption and the process of using encrypted images in the production process, please see **CHAPTER 11 - SAP IMAGE ENCRYPTION**.

6.2.1 Delete Images From Internal/External Memory

Any images that are already stored on the Cyclone or installed SD card can be deleted by just clicking on the trash can on the left of the image or by selecting the image and clicking the Delete key on the keyboard, the image status will be changed to "Ready to Erase." The image will be removed after "Apply Changes" is clicked.

6.2.2 Add/Remove Images From The Commit Changes Panels

Once the images that you wish to load appear in the images tab, you must press "Apply Changes" to update the Cyclone accordingly. No actual updates will occur to the Cyclone's internal/external memory or installed SD card until the user selects "Apply Changes.

Note: Any SAP images that are already stored on older Cyclone models such as the Cyclone PRO, MAX, Renesas, STMicro, or Cyclone LC ARM - Rev. A/B (or on a CompactFlash card in one of those units, if applicable) can not be removed individually and can only be erased by removing all images.



7

CYCLONE PROGRAMMER MANUAL CONTROL

The **Cyclone FX** must be configured before it can serve as a Stand-Alone Programmer. The user may manually control the Cyclone via the LCD touchscreen menu and/or the Start button, or via PC software. See **CHAPTER 8 - CYCLONE PROGRAMMER AUTOMATED CONTROL** for information on how to use the Cyclone Control Suite to configure, control, and automate Cyclone operations. The target power management schemes remain the same for each control method.

7.1 Operation Via Start Button

There is a Start button on the top of the Cyclone which is used for stand-alone programming. It is specified as follows.

<u>Button</u>	Function
START	Start executing the tasks pre-configured into the Cyclone of the currently selected programming image.

7.1.1 LED Indicators

The Cyclone has two (2) LEDs to indicate the current operation stage.

<u>LED</u>	FUNCTION
Error	The Cyclone failed to execute the functions as instructed.
Success	The Cyclone executed the functions successfully.

7.1.2 Procedure via Start Button / LEDs

The following steps must be followed in order for the Cyclone to operate properly after it has been configured:

- 1. Turn off the target power supply if the "POWER IN" Jack is adopted.
- 2. Turn off the Cyclone system power.
- 3. Set the correct Power Management jumper settings.
- 4. Connect the target power supply to the "POWER IN" Jack, if applicable.
- 5. Connect the "POWER OUT" Jack to the target board power, if applicable.
- 6. Connect the ribbon cable to the target board debug connector.
- 7. Turn on the Cyclone system power.
- 8. Turn on the target power supply, if applicable.
- 9. Press the "START" button on the Cyclone.

When the "Success" LED lights up, you have successfully programmed your target.

7.1.3 Example

After the user programs the contents and procedures into the Cyclone's on-board flash, the Cyclone may be used as a Stand-Alone Programmer. Suppose the user wants to perform the following instructions for a target device:

- 1) Erase Module
- 2) Program Module
- 3) Verify Module.

If the Cyclone is providing power to the target board, the "Target Power" icon will illuminate on the LCD display.

The Cyclone will then perform the operations. If they are performed successfully, the "Success" LED will be illuminated. One stand-alone programming cycle will have just been completed.

7.2 Operation Via LCD Touchscreen Menu

Once the **Cyclone FX** is configured for stand-alone programming it may be operated by making



selections from the touchscreen LCD menu. This section describes the menu functions that allow the user to easily execute stand-alone programming functions using the touchscreen LCD.

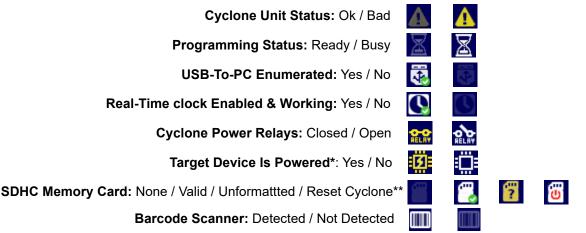
7.3 Home Screen

The home screen appears when the Cyclone is powered on, or when the Home button is tapped.

7.3.1 Icons

A row of icons in the upper right corner indicates the status of various attributes of the Cyclone.

Note: The user may tap on the row of icons to view the meaning of each of the currently displayed icons.



* Target Device Is Powered - "Yes" indicates that the **Cyclone FX** detects power on the Vcc pin of the target device programming header.

** SDHC Memory Card - Cyclone FX only. "Reset Cyclone" indicates that the Cyclone FX needs to be reset before the SDHC card will register as Valid. The user can push the Reset button which is located on the front side of the Cyclone, below the LED indicators.

7.3.2 Configurable Display Area

The main area of the home screen can be configured to optionally display the following information, by using the Cyclone IP Configuration Utility (see **Section 5.2.3.5.4 - Configure Home Screen**):

- 1. Firmware version of the Cyclone (always shown).
- 2. IP address assigned to the Cyclone.
- 3. Name assigned to the Cyclone.
- 4. Number of programming images in the Cyclone's memory.
- 5. Name of the selected programming image.
- 6. First serial number associated with the selected image
- 7. Current status.
- 8. Results of the last operation performed.
- 9. Time and date.
- 10. Status Window and Main Menu button (always shown).
- 11. Programming count & limit
- 12. Target voltage and/or current

7.4 Status Window

The status window appears in the lower left corner of the home screen and displays the results of



programming operations.

7.4.1 Error Information Icon

When the Cyclone experiences an error during programming operations, the Info icon will appear to the left of the Menu button (or AUX button, if configured).



Press the Info icon to view a detailed description of the error.

7.4.2 AUX Button (Appears If Configured)

The Cyclone allows the user to add an Auxiliary (AUX) button to the home screen which will perform a specific function when pressed. The specific function is chosen by the user when the AUX button is configured. The AUX button will appear on the home screen to the left of the "Menu" button, in the lower right corner of the home screen.



Figure 7-1: AUX Button On Home Screen (configured for perform CRC32 function)

For information on how to configure the AUX button, see Section 5.2.4 - Status.

7.4.3 Main Menu

The Main Menu is accessible by pressing the "Menu" button when the Home Screen is displayed. The Main Menu screen contains four selections. From these, select "Current Image Options."

		Launch Programming	-
		Verify Data In Target	-
	Execute Image Function	Toggle Power	-
		Power cycle device to run user code	-
		Validate Image CRC32	-
a	Set Image Validation	Enable Validate IMG	-
Current Image Options		Disable Validate IMG	-
	Serial Numbers	UID	-
		Next Serial # ASCII	-
		Algorithm ID	-
		CS ID	-
		Modify Serial	-
	Show Image Restriction Stats (FX or ProCryption License Only)	-	-

Figure 7-2: Touchscreen LCD Menu - Standalone Functions Highlighted

The menu selections in "Current Image Options" will allow the user to execute programming operations, verify data, toggle power, validate the programming image, and modify the upcoming serial number if necessary.

7.4.3.1 Execute Image Function

Execute Specific SAP Function presents four Stand-Alone Programming functions that you may execute by tapping the function that you wish to execute:

7.4.3.1.1 Launch Programming

This allows the user to execute the programming function. The Cyclone will program the target device, if able, using the currently selected programming image. This is functionally equivalent to pressing the Start button.



7.4.3.1.2 Verify Data In Target

Performs a verify function on the data that has been programmed into the target device.

7.4.3.1.3 Toggle Power

Toggles the target power and makes sure all ports are driven to debug mode level.

7.4.3.1.4 Power Cycle Device To Run User Code

Toggles the target power and maintains tri-state mode for all signals.

7.4.3.1.5 Validate Image CRC32

Allows the user to perform a CRC32 validation on the currently selected programming image.

7.4.3.2 Set Image Validation

Allows the user to choose between two validation settings: 1) validate the image each time the Start button is pressed, or 2) do not validate the image.

7.4.3.3 Serial Numbers

Displays the serial number information associated with the currently selected programming image. If there is none, it will display, "This Image Contains No Serial Numbers." There may be one or more Serial Files associated with the image. The user can click on a specific Serial File name to see the following information about that Serial File:

- UID Unique identifier of the serial number
- Next Serial # ASCII Next serial number to be programmed (shown in ASCII format)
- Algorithm ID Displays the algorithm ID of the serial file
- CS ID Displays the ID of the CS (Choose Serial) command in the SAP file.

PEserial K64 Count by 2		
UID: ser-4FD596BF-7DDD6470-5BDAE9E7		
Next Serial # ASCII: PE-002		
Algorithm ID: 1		
CS ID: 1		
Modify Serial		

Figure 7-3: Serial File Selection

The user can also click on "Modify Serial Number" to edit that serial number. It is possible to Decrease or Increase the Next Serial by -10, -1, +1, +10. This is often done to address issues in the production process, such as during initial setup.



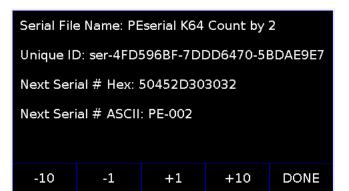


Figure 7-4: Increase or Decrease Serial Number

The adjustment buttons will display "Increase Not Allowed" and "Decrease Not Allowed" if the image/algorithm/CS file that the user has selected does not allow for this operation.

Note: Unlike PEmicro's current serial files, earlier "legacy" serial files are specific to one programming image, When viewing Serial Number info for an image that references one or more legacy serial files, the Cyclone will not show links to the serial files but will instead display serial number info for the first serial file. The user can then Modify Next Serial to change the next serial number, or click MORE at the bottom to proceed to the next serial file (if any).

Serial Numbers for Image #5	Serial Numbers for Image #5
Image S/N: PE00C	Image S/N: PF00L
Modify Next Serial	Modify Next Serial
Current Image ID Selected: 5	Current Image ID Selected: 5
Current ALG ID Selected: 1	Current ALG ID Selected: 1
Current CS ID Selected: 1	Current CS ID Selected: 2
MORE	★

Figure 7-5: Serial Number View With Legacy Serial Files (CS IDs #1 & #2)

7.4.3.4 Show Image Restriction Stats (Requires FX or ProCryption Security Activation)

Displays current statistics, if any, for Image Programmed Count & Maximum Allowed, Errors Logged & Maximum Allowed, and Date Range Allowed. These limits can be set in the Security Features section of the Cyclone Image Creation Utility (see **Section 6.1.10.2 - Image Restrictions**).

Note: When *Current Image Stats* is displayed as a home screen item, only Image Programmed Count & Maximum Allowed are displayed on the home screen.



8

CYCLONE PROGRAMMER AUTOMATED CONTROL

Users who wish to control, configure, and automate one or more Cyclone units have several options available via the Cyclone Control Suite. All of these options are available to Windows users, and many are also available to macOS/Linux users.

8.1 Cyclone Control Suite - Overview

The Cyclone Control Suite is a new generation of automated control software developed to support PC-based control of **Cyclone LC** and **Cyclone FX** stand-alone programmers.

Ways to control a Cyclone include programming launch, results recovery, management of images resident on a Cyclone, addition of unique programming data for each target, as well as recovery of descriptive errors.

The Cyclone Control Suite is included with all touchscreen Cyclones. Much of the feature set works for all touchscreen Cyclones, however some advanced features require a Cyclone-resident Advanced Automation License which comes built into **Cyclone FX** programmers and is available as an upgrade for **Cyclone LC**.

8.1.1 macOS/Linux Support Notes

The following information applies to operation of the Cyclone with macOS andLinux.

8.1.1.1 Minimum Required Versions

The following are the minimum versions required for macOS/Linux support.

macOS: 10.13 High Sierra

Linux: 18.04 LTS

8.1.1.2 Usage Differences

8.1.1.3 macOS/Linux users should note some subtle differences between using the Cyclone Control Suite with macOS/Linux vs, Windows.Cyclone Control Suite Notes

macOS/Linux users should note that almost all Cyclone Control Suite features are standard for both Cyclone LC and Cyclone FX. The ability to run tests before programming remains an advanced control feature exclusive to the Cyclone FX model.

Users should also note:

- 1. Cyclones cannot be controlled via Serial Port (RS232) using the Cyclone Control SDK or Cyclone Control Console with macOS/Linux.
- While control and automation of existing programming images is available for Windows/ macOS/Linux platforms via the Cyclone Control Suite, the utility that is used to create and configure programming images (see Section 6.1 - Cyclone Image Creation Utility) is currently Windows only. Users should plan their projects accordingly.

8.1.1.4 Distinguishing Windows-Only And macOS/Linux-Specific Content

Information that pertains to the Windows platform only, or is particular to macOS/Linux, is indicated by the symbols below. Content can be considered to apply to all three platforms unless otherwise specified.



8.1.2 Components

The Cyclone Control Suite consists of three major components:

1. **Cyclone Control SDK** – This is a Software Development Kit with a comprehensive API allowing multiple Cyclones to be managed simultaneously from a user developed custom



application that loads the provided Cyclone Control library file. The library file can be loaded from many programming languages that are able to load a such a file (C/C++, Delphi, C#, Java, Python, etc) as well as environments like LabVIEW. Examples and interface code are provided in C/C++ (MSVC O and GCC), Delphi/FPC O, and more. See **Section 8.2 - Cyclone Control SDK**.

- 2. **Cyclone Control Console** This is a powerful command-line application can be launched from a script, a command-line, or another application and allows control of one or more Cyclones simultaneously. The command-line application displays comprehensive status messages and also returns an error code which can be recovered from the calling application. See **Section 8.3 Cyclone Control Console**.
- 3. Cyclone Control GUI This is an interactive GUI based application which provides an easy way to control Cyclones and manage images resident in the Cyclones. Given its graphical nature, it is very easy to explore Cyclone Control Suite capabilities to intuitively control or interact with a Cyclone. See Section 8.4 Cyclone Control GUI.

The Console and GUI were both built using the SDK and are good examples of the types of applications that the SDK can be used to build.

Additional sample applications come as part of the installation. They contain defined build scripts that can be used to build the sample application without any modifications.

8.1.3 Standard Features

The three control applications all provide the following Standard features for all Cyclones:

- Cyclone control via multiple connection types:
 - 🖤 USB, Serial, or Ethernet
 - 🚺 🕒 : USB, Ethernet
- Select and Launch Images by Name or Enumeration
- Recover programming result and descriptive error information
- Use automatically counting local (Cyclone stored) serial numbers
- Read/write Cyclone properties
- Read Image and target Properties and Status
- W Remote Display Access and the ability to "touch" the screen
- Add/Remove/Update multiple images in the Cyclone (Console, SDK)
- Simultaneously (Gang) Control multiple Cyclones
 - 🖤 USB, Serial, or Ethernet
 - 🚺 🕒 : USB, Ethernet
- Program (and Read) Dynamic Data in addition to fixed image data
- Overlay Programming for ECC Flash

8.1.3.1 Overlay Programming For ECC Flash

When a device has ECC-enabled flash, one typically must program the data to a sector of flash, and the ECC bits associated with that sector, at the same time. When programming serial numbers, MAC addresses, lot dates, calibration values, etc, the existing startDynamicData function cannot be used because it programs the dynamic data after the primary application data is programmed. This invalidates the ECC bits and corrupts the flash. Previously the only workaround to this issue was to modify the S-Record file manually with the dynamic data prior to programming. Because every single device has unique data, this workaround quickly becomes infeasible for mass production.

Control SDK and Control Console functions have been added that allow dynamic data to be inserted programmatically, on the fly, into the S19 of the SAP image that is being programmed.



PEmicro Compatible Hardware

The following lists the PEmicro hardware that is compatible with the Cyclone Control Suite. To ensure proper operations, PEmicro recommends upgrading all Cyclone units to the latest firmware.

- Cyclone FX Universal
- Cyclone FX ARM
- Cyclone LC Universal
- Cyclone LC ARM
- Cyclone PRO (Standard features only)
- Cyclone MAX (Standard features only)
- Cyclone for ARM (Standard features only)
- Cyclone for Renesas (Standard features only)
- Cyclone for STMicro (Standard features only)

8.2 Cyclone Control SDK

The Cyclone Control SDK allows a Windows/macOS/Linux user to interact with the Cyclone via a library file (such as Windows' .*dll*, macOS' .*dylib*, or Linux' .*so* files).

8.2.1 Introduction

The Cyclone Control SDK is one of the three components that comprise the Cyclone Control Suite. Its library allows the user to create an application on the PC that can directly control one or more PEmicro Cyclone units. These interface routines are designed to be compiled into visual and non visual applications running on Windows, macOS, or Linux operating systems. macOS/Linux SDK files are contained in a separate .tar file (see Section 8.2.5.4 - Compiling).

The actual interface routines are located in the "cyclonecontrolsdk" library file. This library file is callable from almost any 32-bit / 64-bit Windows, macOS, or Linux development environment. Since the way the library file is called varies depending on the compiler used, PEmicro provides the library interface code and sample applications for each of the following compilers.

- **Note:** PEmicro's blog offers articles with detailed setup instructions for some of the options below; see the accompanying links where applicable:
 - Borland Delphi 2.0+ (Pascal) W
 - GCC
 - MicrosoftVisual C W
 - Setup info: http://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=139
 - Microsoft Visual C# W
 - Setup info: http://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=161
 - NI LabVIEW 2018
 - Setup info: http://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=157
 - Python W
 - Setup info: http://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=201

8.2.2 Backwards Compatibility With Classic Cyclone Control API 🖤

The "cyclonecontrolsdk" library file is backwards compatible with many of the classic Cyclone Control API calls. In each header file, there is a constant variable or define which is declared as the file name of the library file. The value of this variable should be changed to the new filename "cyclonecontrolsdk.dll" instead of the old "cyclone_control.dll". After this modification, rebuild the project and it should continue working with the new library file.



8.2.3 Windows 32-Bit and 64-Bit Support 🖤

The SDK supports both 32-bit and 64-bit applications. The user will note a deploy folder for all Windows deliverables at: INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\deploy\.

Within this deploy folder, the 32-bit DLL is inside the win32 sub-folder, and the 64-bit DLL is inside the win64 sub-folder.

8.2.4 Getting Started with the Cyclone Control Library File - Windows Users 🖤

This section outlines the steps you need to take to begin developing your own custom application and offers tips and suggestions to get the Cyclone Control Library File working with your PEmicro hardware smoothly.

Note: Section 8.2.1 - Introduction includes links to detailed examples for certain compilers which detail how to set up a programming image and use the SDK with some advanced options.

8.2.4.1 Example Programs 🖤

Located in the installation directory of the package, you will find two example programs that you can use as a reference for your own application. The examples are located in the following directories:

INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\pascal\ INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\c\ INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\labview2018

 $INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\python$

INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\msvc

INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\msvcsharp

These example programs are a valuable reference to use when starting your own custom application.

8.2.4.2 Starting Your Own Project 🖤

To gain access to the functions available in the library file the following files need to be added to the new project workspace:

Delphi 2.0+ Projects

INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\pascal\cyclone_control_api.pas

All other source files which will call functions from the library file should include the above file using the Delphi "uses" command.

MSVC 5.0+ Projects

INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\c\cyclone_control_api.h INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\c\cyclone_control_api.c

All other source files which will call functions from the library file should include the above header file with the C/C++ #include directive.

MSVC# 2017 Projects

INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\msvcsharp\visual_sap_control\cyclone_control



_api.cs

NI LabVIEW 2018 Projects

INSTALLDIR\cyclone\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\labview2018\user.lib\cyclonecontrolsdk \cyclonecontrolsdk lvlib

INSTALLDIR\cyclone\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\labview2018\user.lib\cyclonecontrolsdk \VIs*.vi

The pre-built VIs that we provide include modifications for error handling using error clusters. Please visit our blog post "Automated Flash Programming with LabVIEW" for more information on how to develop your own LabVIEW project.

Python Projects

INSTALLDIR\cycloneControl\controlsdk\examples\python\cycloneControlSDK.py

8.2.5 Getting Started with the Cyclone Control Library File - macOS/Linux Users 🕔 🕕

This section outlines the steps needed to begin developing a custom application and offers tips and suggestions to get the Cyclone Control SDK library working smoothly with PEmicro hardware.

8.2.5.1 SDK Contents 🚺 🕕

macOS/Linux users will require the CycloneControlSDK.tar file, an archived (zipped) file which includes macOS and Linux releases.

The release is structured along the following directories:

- Linux: C and C++ example files, the "cyclonecontrolconsole" command line utility, CycloneControlGUI, and the "libcyclonecontrolsdk.so" library
- macOS: C and C++ example files, the "cyclonecontrolconsole" command line utility, CycloneControlGUI, and the "libcyclonecontrolsdk.dylib" library
- Firmware: The latest firmware releases
- User manuals: The user manual for the Cyclone programmer.

8.2.5.2 Example Programs 🔘 🕒

Located in the macOS and Linux directories of the package, you will find two example programs that you can use as a reference for your own application. The examples are located in the following directories:

INSTALLDIR/macOS/c: C example files for macOS

INSTALLDIR/macOS/cpp: C++ example files for macOS

INSTALLDIR/linux/c: C example files for Linux

INSTALLDIR/linux/cpp: C example files for Linux

These example programs are a valuable reference to use when starting your own custom application.

8.2.5.3 Starting Your Own Project 🚺 🕒

The Cyclone Control Console (cyclonecontrolconsole) comes ready to use. To use it, you can simply invoke a commandline command such as:

./cyclonecontrolconsole -cyclone=usb1 -listimages

./cyclonecontrolconsole -cyclone=10.1.2.3 -launchimage=1

The first command will query a Cyclone unit connected via a USB cable and list any programming



images that are on board.

The second command will remotely launch the first programming image that is on a Cyclone with IP number 10.1.2.3.

For a full description please see **Section 8.3 - Cyclone Control Console**.

8.2.5.4 Compiling 🚺 🕕

In order to compile (or use the Makefile), you will need to have the appropriate compiler (such as gcc or g++) available. These compilers are often native to Linux. Mac users will need to have Xcode and its command-line utilities installed.

8.2.5.4.1 How To Build 🕔 🕒

The examples show how you can write a custom application using the SDK library. To build the example files, change directory into the appropriate folder (such as "cd example\cpp") and invoke the Makefile by calling "make" from a command line.

Please note that the Makefile only builds the example file, it does not copy the files necessary to immediately use the compiled program. To do that, please perform a "make install", this will copy the appropriate firmware files as well as the libcyclonecontrolsdk library, into a "deploy" folder, thereby making the custom program readily usable.

Once you have performed "make" and "make install", you can cd into the deploy directory and invoke the program as follows:

./apiExample -cyclone=usb1 -listimages

This will show the programming images that are on a Cyclone connected through a USB cable.

8.2.5.4.2 Running An Application On macOS 🚺

By default, MacOS does not allow applications from unindentified developers to run on the system. This would cause a message stating that the application "cannot be opened because the developer cannot be verified." There are two ways to resolve this issue:

- 1. You can simply navigate to the file on an explorer, right click on the executable, and select the "Open with" option to open the application with Terminal.app. You will then be albe to open the application.
- 2. You can completely disable this feature through the System Preferences menu, although it is not a recommended option.

8.2.6 Initialization

Loading the DLL (C/C++ Projects only)

Before calling any routines from the DLL, the DLL must be loaded into memory. To do this, the following function has been provided in the included header files. Refer to Chapter 4 of this manual for a detailed description of this function.

loadLibrary();

For Delphi (Pascal) and C# users, this process is transparent for the user and no action is required.

Enumerate all ports

After loading the DLL, a call to the following function is required in order to properly initialize all devices. This function should only be called once, typically at the beginning of the application.



enumerateAllPorts();

Connect to the PEmicro hardware interface

The next step is to establish communications with the PEmicro Cyclone unit. This is accomplished with the following function call:

connectToCyclone();

Refer to Chapter 4 of this manual for a detailed description of this function. This call returns the handle to the Cyclone unit which is used in all other routines in the DLL to identify the Cyclone. Note that the special case of a return value of 0 indicates an error contacting the Cyclone. This function will be called once for each Cyclone.

8.2.7 Finalization

Before closing the application, it is recommended that the session with the PEmicro hardware be terminated and the DLL unloaded from memory.

These calls should always be made before the application closes:

disconnectFromAllCyclones(); unloadLibrary();

Note that the "unloadLibrary" call is only required for C/C++ applications. For the Delphi and C# example projects, the DLL is automatically unloaded when the application closes.

8.2.8 Initial Cyclone Setup

The Cyclone Image Creation Utility **W** software, which is included with each Cyclone, is used to create the standalone images that will be stored in the non-volatile memory of the Cyclone.

Note: Mac/Linux users will need a Windows platform for the image creation and configuration process.

These programming images contain the FLASH / EEPROM programming algorithms, the actual binary data to be programmed, the sequence of programming operations, and user specified Cyclone settings.

Prior to using the Cyclone Control Suite, these standalone images need to be created. Please refer to the user's manual of your Cyclone unit for more information on standalone images and image creation.

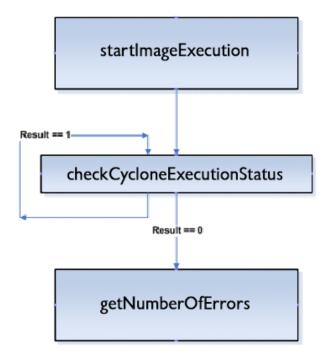


Figure 8-1: Typical programming procedure flow chart

Figure 8-1 describes the most common sequence of calls to the DLL after successfully connecting to the Cyclone unit.

- a. Initiate programming operations. "startImageExecution" carries out the programming operations defined in the stand-alone image stored on the Cyclone unit.
- b. Wait for programming completion. Note that no error checking is provided by the "checkCycloneExecutionStatus" call. A result of 0 will be returned even if an error has occurred or if communication with the Cyclone is lost.
- c. Retrieve the error code from the Cyclone unit to determine if the programming was successful.

8.2.10 External Memory Storage Support

Some Cyclones support external memory storage. The Cyclone Control SDK and Cyclone Control Console both support images residing on external memory cards. The parameter "selectedMediaType" is used to select between Cyclone internal Flash and external memory.

Image numbers will go in ascending order starting with image number 1. Internal images will be counted first and external image numbers will start after the last internal image number. Image number 1 will refer to the first image in the internal memory if there are any images in the Cyclone internal memory, if there are no internal images, image 1 will refer to the first image in the external memory.

Modifying images residing in external memory will only be available on Cyclones with the proper license. Certain Cyclones may require a supplementary license to support external memory.

8.2.11 Application Programming Interface (API)

This chapter describes the API of the "CycloneControlSDK.dll" in detail. A C/C++ function prototype is given here. Header files are provided for the following languages:

Pascal C/C++



8.2.11.1 Constants

Name	32-bit Value
CyclonePortType_USB	5
CyclonePortType_Ethernet	6
CyclonePortType_Serial	7
CycloneInformation_IP_Address	1
CycloneInformation_Name	2
CycloneInformation_Generic_Port_Number	3
CycloneInformation_Cyclone_Type_String	4
MEDIA_INTERNAL	1
MEDIA_EXTERNAL	2

8.2.11.2 DLL Loading / Unloading Calls

8.2.11.2.1 loadLibrary

bool loadLibrary(char *filepath);

This function loads the CycloneControlSDK.dll into memory and gives the user access to all of the functions available in the library. **This routine must be called before any of the other routines can be called.**

@returnvalue	True if the load was successful, false otherwise.
--------------	---

8.2.11.2.2 unloadLibrary

void unloadLibrary(void);

This function unloads the DLL loaded with loadLibrary(). This call should be made before the application starts to unload itself.

8.2.11.2.3 enumerateAllPorts

void enumerateAllPorts(void);

This function performs all necessary initialization in order to successfully communicate with a Cyclone. The function is called once before the first call to "connectToCyclone".

8.2.11.2.4 disconnectFromAllCyclones

void disconnectFromAllCyclones(void);

This function closes all open Cyclones (if any) and frees all dynamic memory used by the DLL. The function is called before the user application is closed.



8.2.11.2.5 version

char *version(void);

This call returns a pointer to a null-terminated string that contains the version number of the DLL.

@returnvalue A pointer to a null-terminated string containing the version number of the DLL.

8.2.11.2.6 queryNumberOfAutodetectedCyclones

uint32 t *queryNumberOfAutodetectedCyclones(void);

This function returns the number of Cyclones connected locally on USB and on your local network.

@returnvalue	The number of Cyclones.
--------------	-------------------------

8.2.11.2.7 queryInformationOfAutodetectedCyclone

char *queryInformationOfAutodetectedCyclone(int32_t autodetectIndex, int32_t informationType);

@parameter autodetectIndex	Specifies the index of the detected Cyclone by the function queryNumberOfAutodetectedCyclones(). The valid range for this parameter is from 1 to the number of Cyclones detected.	
@parameter informationType	Specifies the property of the Cyclone to return. The possible values are: • CycloneInformationation_IP_Address • CycloneInformation_Name • CycloneInformation_Generic_port_number	
@returnvalue	A pointer to a null-terminated string containing the property value of the specified Cyclone.	

8.2.11.3 Cyclone Connecting / Disconnecting Calls

8.2.11.3.1 connectToCyclone

uint32_t connectToCyclone(char *nameIpOrPortIdentifier) ;

This function opens a session with a Cyclone and tests the connection. The handle returned by this function is passed as a parameter to other functions provided by the DLL. If you connect to a Cyclone that already has a handle, the same handle is returned. If there is a failure contacting the Cyclone, the function returns a 0.

Note that the DLL does not support multiple Cyclones connected via the serial port. If you require more than one Cyclone to use a serial port connection, PEmicro recommends using the RS232



	A pointer to a null-terminated string which uniquely identifies the Cyclone connected to the host PC.
	If identifying by IP address, the string should be in the format of xxx.xxx.xxx, where xxx = 0255.
@parameter namelPOrPortIdentifier	If identifying by name, the string should contain the name of the Cyclone.
	If identifying by port and the Cyclone is connected by USB, the string should be USB# where # is 18. If the Cyclone is connected by Ethernet, the string should be in the format of xxx.xxx.xxx, where xxx = 0255.
	If the Cyclone is connected by Serial, the string should be COM1.
@returnvalue	The handle to the opened Cyclone unit. A return value of 0 indicates a failure to connect to the specified Cyclone unit.

8.2.11.3.2 connectToMultipleCyclones

bool connectToMultipleCyclones(char *nameIpOrPortIdentifierArray, multipleCycloneHandleArrayPtrType cycloneHandleArrayPointer, int32_t *numberOfCycloneOpensAttempted);

This function returns a array of handles to opened Cyclones from a null-terminated String of comma delimited identifiers.

	A null terminated string containing one or more Cyclone identifiers (name, IP address, or port number) delimited by commas.
	Example: USB1,209.1.10.2,Orion,COM1
@parameter namelpOrPortIdentifierArray	If identifying by IP address, the string should be in the format of xxx.xxx.xxx, where xxx = 0255.
	If identifying by port and the Cyclone is connected by USB, the string should be USB# where # is 18.
	If the Cyclone is connected by Serial, the string should be COM1.



@parameter multipleCycloneHandleArrayPtrType	A pointer to an array of Cyclone handles. Each element of the array corresponds to the position of the identifier in the previous parameter. If the function connected to the Cyclone, the value of the array element would correspond to its handle otherwise it will be 0.
@parameter numberOfCycloneOpensAttempted	This value will be modified with the number of Cyclones that the function attempted to open. It is also the size of the multipleCycloneHandleArrayPtrType structure.
@returnvalue	True if every Cyclone was identified and has a valid handle.
	False if there were any errors identifying or connecting to any of the Cyclones.

8.2.11.3.3 setLocalMachinelpNumber

void setLocalMachineIpNumber(char* ipNumber);

If a PC has multiple network interface cards, this function sets the IP address of the network card to use communicate with the Cyclones. This is called prior to calling any other functions.

@parameter ipNumber	A pointer to a null-terminated character string in the format xxx.xxx.xxx, where xxx = 0255, representing the IP address of the network card.
---------------------	---

8.2.11.4 Controlling Cyclone Programming

8.2.11.4.1 startImageExecution

bool startImageExecution(uint32 t cycloneHandle, uint32 t imageId);

A Cyclone may have several independent programming images in its non-volatile internal or external memory. A programming image contains the programming algorithms, binary data, and programming sequence. This function instructs the Cyclone to start execution of an image. After invoking this call, the "checkCycloneExecutionStatus" function is used to poll the Cyclone until completion.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone to begin programming operations
@parameter imageld	Selects the image on the Cyclone to use. The valid range of this parameter is from 1 to the total number of images in the Cyclone with the count starting from internal memory and then external memory. If a Cyclone only stores one image, this parameter is 1.
@returnvalue	True if the programming process has started successfully. False otherwise.



8.2.11.4.2 checkCycloneExecutionStatus

uint32 t checkCycloneExecutionStatus(uint32 t cycloneHandle);

Checks to see if the Cyclone has completed a programming operation started with the "startImageExecution" function.

After this function returns with completed value, "getLastErrorCode" should be called to determine the programming result. A result of 0 will be returned even if a programming error has occurred or if communication with the Cyclone is lost.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone to perform a status check on.
@returnvalue	1 = Currently programming
	0 = Completed (with or without error)

8.2.11.4.3 dynamicReadBytes

bool dynamicReadBytes(uint32_t cycloneHandle, uint32_t targetAddress, uint16_t dataLength, char *buffer);

This function reads a specified number of bytes from a specified memory address of the target processor. This call is only valid after first having made a call to the "startImageExecution" function in the sequence of commands.

Note: This function is only supported by the Cyclone FX or the Advanced Control Suite Upgrade License.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone that will perform the dynamic read.
@parameter targetAddress	The first memory address of the target processor where the data will be read.
@parameter dataLength	The number of total bytes to read from the target processor
@parameter buffer	A pointer to the array where the data read will be stored. This array must have been allocated prior to calling this function.
@returnvalue	True if the data was successfully read False otherwise

8.2.11.4.4 getNumberOfErrors

uint32 t getNumberOfErrors(uint32 t cycloneHandle);

This function returns a count of all the errors recorded in the DLL and in the Cyclone.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone to get a count of the errors.
@returnvalue	The number of errors in the DLL and in the Cyclone.

8.2.11.4.5 getErrorCode

int32_t getErrorCode(uint32_t cycloneHandle, uint32_t errorNum);

This function returns the error code of the specified error number recorded in the DLL or in the



Cyclone. It should be called when the function getNumberOfErrors() is greater than or equal to 1.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone to retrieve the error code.
@parameter errorNum	This specifies the error number. The valid range for this parameter is from 1 to the total number of errors.
@returnvalue	The error code of the DLL or Cyclone

8.2.11.4.6 getLastErrorAddr

uint32_t getLastErrorAddr(uint32_t cycloneHandle);

If the "getErrorCode" function returns a non-zero value (indicating an error has occurred), this routine can be used to query the address where the error occurred.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone from which to request the error address.
@returnvalue	The memory address where the last programming error occurred.

8.2.11.4.7 getDescriptionOfErrorCode

char *getDescriptionOfErrorCode(uint32_t cycloneHandle, int32_t errorCode);

This function returns a description of the error code.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone to retrieve the error code description.
@parameter errorCode	The error code to check.
@returnvalue	A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the error code description.

8.2.11.4.8 resetCyclone

bool resetCyclone(uint32 t cycloneHandle, uint32 t resetDelayInMs);

This function performs a hard reset of the Cyclone. It is the same as pressing the reset button. This is considered a legacy call and does not need to be called by the application.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone that will be reset.
@parameter resetDelayInMs	The reset delay, specified in milliseconds. The delay should be at least 5500 ms.
@returnvalue	True if reset was successful False otherwise

8.2.11.4.9 clearOverlayProgramData

bool clearOverlayProgramData(uint32_t cycloneHandle);



This function clears all dynamic overlay data for the specified Cyclone handle. It is recommended to call this function before specifyOverlayProgramData. See **Section 8.2.11.4.10 - specifyOverlayProgramData**.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone to clear dynamic overlay data.
@returnvalue	True if the dynamic overlay data was cleared successfully. False otherwise.

8.2.11.4.10 specifyOverlayProgramData

bool specifyOverlayProgramData(uint32_t cycloneHandle, uint32_t targetAddress, uint32_t dataLength, char* buffer);

This function passes the dynamic data that the user wants to program to a specified Cyclone handle. Prior to programming, the dynamic data will be overlaid onto the data in the user's s-record. Must be called prior to startImageExecution. See Section 8.2.11.4.1 - startImageExecution. See also Section 8.2.11.4.9 - clearOverlayProgramData.

Note: This function is only supported by the Cyclone FX or the Advanced Control Suite Upgrade License.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone to begin dynamic overlay data programming.
@parameter targetAddress	The first memory address of the target processor where the dynamic overlay data should be written.
@parameter dataLength	The total number of bytes written.
@parameter buffer	A pointer to the array which holds the data to be written.
@returnvalue	True if the dynamic overlay data was added successfully. False otherwise.

8.2.11.5 Configuration / Image Maintenance Calls

8.2.11.5.1 getImageDescription

char *getImageDescription(uint32_t cycloneHandle, uint32_t imageId);

This function returns the description of a particular image stored on the Cyclone (internal Flash or external memory card). This description is specified by the user when the image is created.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone to get an image description.
@parameter imageId	Used to select which image stored on the Cyclone to read the description from. The valid range of this parameter is from 1 to the total number of images in the Cyclone with the count starting from internal memory and then external memory. If a Cyclone only stores one image, this parameter should be set to 1.
@returnvalue	A pointer to a null-terminated character string which contains the image description



8.2.11.5.2 formatCycloneMemorySpace

bool formatCycloneMemorySpace(uint32_t cycloneHandle, uint32_t selectedMediaType);

This function erases all images stored on the selected media type.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone that will have its images erased
@parameter selectedMediaType	This parameter selects between Cyclone internal Flash (selectedMediaType = 1) or external memory (selectedMediaType =2).
@returnvalue	True if the erasure was successful False otherwise

8.2.11.5.3 eraseCycloneImage

bool eraseCycloneImage(uint32_t cycloneHandle, uint32_t imageId);

This function erases the specified image that is stored on the Cyclone. This function is not supported by legacy Cyclones.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone that will have its image erased
@parameter imageId	Selects the image on the Cyclone to use. The valid range of this parameter is from 1 to the total number of images in the Cyclone with the count starting from internal memory and then external memory.
	If a Cyclone only stores one image, this parameter is 1.
@returnvalue	True if the erasure was successful False otherwise

8.2.11.5.4 addCycloneImage

*uint32_t addCycloneImage(uint32_t cycloneHandle, uint32_t selectedMediaType, bool replaceImageOfSameDescription, char *aFile);*

This function adds a specified stand-alone programming image into the selected media type. The image files have a .SAP file extension and are created with the Cyclone Image Creation Utility. If the Cyclone's storage limits are reached, this routine will return an error.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone that will accept the new image
@parameter selectedMediaType	This parameter selects between Cyclone internal Flash (selectedMediaType = 1) or external memory (selectedMediaType =2).



	1
	Set to True if you want the image to overwrite any existing images with the same description
@parameter replaceImageOfSameDescription	Set to False if you do not want the image to overwrite any existing images with the same description. An error will occur.
@parameter aFile	A pointer to a null-terminated character string which contains the full path to the .SAP file to be added.
@returnvalue	The image number of the image that was just added. This number is used as the "imageld" parameter for some function calls.
	A return value of "0" indicates an error has occurred during the process.

8.2.11.5.5 countCycloneImages

uint32_t countCycloneImages(uint32_t cycloneHandle);

This function returns the number of stand-alone programming images currently stored in the internal Flash and the external memory card of the Cyclone.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone to query for the image count
@returnvalue	The total number of images stored in internal and external memory.

8.2.11.5.6 getPropertyValue

char **getPropertyValue(uint32_t cycloneHandle, uint32_t resourceOrImageId, char* **categoryName, char* **propertyName);*

This function reads a property value of the Cyclone or a stored SAP image. Examples of properties are Cyclone Name, Cyclone IP Address, Image Name or Image media type. There are different categories with different properties. Refer to the header file for a list of valid category and property names. The function getPropertyList will return a list of valid properties for each category.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone from which to read the property.
@parameter resourceOrImageId	The id for image properties is the image id on the Cyclone. The id for Cyclone or Network properties is 0.
@parameter categoryName	A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the category of the property that will be read.
@parameter propertyName	A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the name of the property that will be read.
@returnvalue	A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the value of the property.



8.2.11.5.7 setPropertyValue

bool setPropertyValue(uint32_t cycloneHandle, uint32_t resourceOrImageId, char * categoryName, char *propertyName, char * newValue);

This function changes the property of the Cyclone to the value specified. Only certain properties can be changed using this call. This function will return false if the property was not changed. Refer to the header file for a list of valid category and property names. The function getPropertyList will return a list of valid properties for each category.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone from which to read the property.
@parameter resourceOrImageId	The id for image properties is the image id on the Cyclone. The id for Cyclone or Network properties is 0.
@parameter categoryName	A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the category of the property that will be modified.
@parameter propertyName	A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the name of the property that will be modified.
@parameter newValue	A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the new value of the property.
@returnvalue	True if the data was successfully set False otherwise

8.2.11.5.8 getPropertyList

char **getPropertyList(uint32_t cycloneHandle, uint32_t resourceOrImageId, char* **categoryName);*

This function returns a list of valid category and property names that can be used with the "getPropertyValue" and "setPropertyValue" functions. Refer to the header file for a list of valid category and property names.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone that will return the property list.
@parameter resourceOrImageId	The id for image properties is the image id on the Cyclone. The id for Cyclone or Network properties is 0.
@parameter categoryName	A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the category of the property list.
@returnvalue	A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains a list of property names.

8.2.11.6 Features Calls

8.2.11.6.1 getFirmwareVersion

char *getFirmwareVersion(uint32_t cycloneHandle);



This function reads the firmware version of the selected Cyclone.

@parameter cycloneHandle	The handle of the Cyclone of which to read the firmware version.
@returnvalue	Returns a pointer to a null-terminated character string containing the firmware version.

8.2.11.6.2 cycloneSpecialFeatures

bool cycloneSpecialFeatures(uint32_t featureNum, bool setFeature, uint32_t paramValue1, uint32_t paramValue2, uint32_t paramValue3, void *paramReference1, void *paramReference2);

This function is used for executing special features described by the featureNum parameter. Refer to the parameter specifications below for details.

@parameter featureNum	CYCLONE_GET_IMAGE_DESCRIPTION_FROM_FILE
@parameter setFeature	Indicates whether the image file has been decoded. If previous operations has already decoded the file, then set it to true. Otherwise set it to false.
@parameter paramValue1	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue2	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue3	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramReference1	A pointer to a pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the image description of the SAP file.
@parameter paramReference2	A pointer to a null-terminated character string which contains the full path to the specified SAP file.
@returnvalue	True if the image description was read False otherwise

@parameter featureNum	CYCLONE_GET_IMAGE_CRC32_FROM_FILE
@parameter setFeature	Indicates whether the image file has been decoded. If previous operations has already decoded the file, then set it to true. Otherwise set it to false.
@parameter paramValue1	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue2	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue3	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramReference1	A pointer to an unsigned 32-bit value containing the CRC32 of the SAP file.



@parameter paramReference2	A pointer to a null-terminated character string which contains the full path to the specified SAP file.
@returnvalue	True if the CRC32 was read False otherwise

@parameter featureNum	CYCLONE_GET_IMAGE_SETTINGS_FROM_FILE
@parameter setFeature	Indicates whether the image file has been decoded. If previous operations has already decoded the file, then set it to true. Otherwise set it to false.
@parameter paramValue1	The type of setting to extract {configuration script=1, image unique id etc.=2, serial numbers=3, additional settings=4, crc_exclusive settings=5}.
@parameter paramValue2	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue3	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramReference1	A pointer to a pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the settings of the SAP file.
@parameter paramReference2	A pointer to a null-terminated character string which contains the full path to the specified SAP file.
@returnvalue	True if the image settings was read False otherwise

@parameter featureNum	CYCLONE_GET_IMAGE_COMMMAND_LINE_PAR AMS_FROM_FILE
@parameter setFeature	Indicates whether the image file has been decoded. If previous operations has already decoded the file, then set it to true. Otherwise set it to false.
@parameter paramValue1	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue2	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue3	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramReference1	A pointer to a pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the command line parameters of the SAP file.
@parameter paramReference2	A pointer to a null-terminated character string which contains the full path to the specified SAP file.
@returnvalue	True if the command line parameters was read False otherwise



@parameter featureNum	CYCLONE_GET_IMAGE_SCRIPT_FILE_FROM_FI LE
@parameter setFeature	Indicates whether the image file has been decoded. If previous operations has already decoded the file, then set it to true. Otherwise set it to false.
@parameter paramValue1	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue2	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue3	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramReference1	A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the name of the script file.
@parameter paramReference2	A pointer to a null-terminated character string which contains the full path to the specified SAP file.
@returnvalue	True if the script file was read False otherwise

@parameter featureNum	CYCLONE_TOGGLE_POWER_NO_DEBUG
@parameter setFeature	Ignored, set it to false.
@parameter paramValue1	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue2	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramValue3	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramReference1	Ignored, set it to null.
@parameter paramReference2	Ignored, set it to null.
@returnvalue	True if the power was toggled. False otherwise

@parameter featureNum	CYCLONE_SET_ACTIVE_SECURITY_CODE
@parameter setFeature	Ignored, set it to true.
@parameter paramValue1	The security code type (e.g. MON08, Renesas, PPC Nexus 64 bit, PPC Nexus 256 bit ignored, set it to 0).
@parameter paramValue2	The length of the security code bytes.



@parameter paramValue3	Ignored, set it to 0.
@parameter paramReference1	A pointer to an array containing the security code bytes.
@parameter paramReference2	A pointer to a null-terminated character string containing the security type string (such as 'MON08', 'RENESAS', 'PPCNEXUS').
@returnvalue	True if the security code was set False otherwise

8.3 Cyclone Control Console

The Cyclone Control Console, the next component of the Cyclone Control Suite, is an application that controls Cyclone operations through the use of simple console commands. This application is very easy for Windows/macOS/Linux users to set up and use and offers functionality very similar to using the Cyclone Control library file directly.

To find the Cyclone Control Console application, navigate to the following directory:

[INSTALLDIR]\Cyclone Control\

The Cyclone Control software performs all operations specified in simple commands. A separate batch file would typically be used to launch the utility with the correct parameters.

8.3.1 Startup

- a. Connect all Cyclone units to the PC via RS232 (1), USB, or Ethernet. Any combination of different connections is allowed. The exception is that only one RS232 serial port connection can be used; no more than one Cyclone can be connected via the RS232 serial port.
- b. Connect all Cyclones to their target systems. This is done using a ribbon cable that connects from the Cyclone to a debug header on the target board.
- c. Power up the PC, all Cyclone units, and all target systems that require external power.
- d. Run the CycloneControlConsole software from the command prompt.

8.3.2 Command-Line Parameters

The command-line utility supports the following commands:

-listcyclones

Shows a list of auto-detected Cyclones

-cyclone=[cyclone identifier]

Opens the Cyclone or Cyclones by name or identifier. The Cyclone argument can be a single identifier or a comma delimited list. Available identifiers are cyclone name, port number, or IP address.

-listimages

List the images present on all open Cyclones. If there are no open Cyclones the command will list the images on all detected Cyclones.



-launchimage=[image name or number]

Launch a specific image on the open Cyclones. The image can be identified by name or image number.

-specifyOverlayData=[cyclone number],[address],[data]

Performs programming of dynamic data with the selected Cyclone unit. [cyclone number] is the index of the connected Cyclone in the order in which it was entered. [address] is the starting memory address. [data] are the bytes of data to be programmed. All values should be in hexadecimal format. No more than 255 bytes may be programmed this way.

The data specified will replace the data contained in the SAP image, whether those locations are blank or not. If the original locations are not blank, and if the VC or VV commands exist in the SAP image, the VC or VV commands will fail since the original data were replaced with these overlay data. But the VM command verifies against the overlay data.

The "-launchimage" command must be issued together with this command. It does not matter whether -specifyoverlaydata or -specifyoverlaystring is issued before or after the -launchimage command, since each command has its priority assigned to make sure they are executed accordingly.

-specifyOverlayString=[cyclone number],[address],[string]

Performs programming of dynamic data with the selected Cyclone unit. [cyclone number] is the index of the connected Cyclone in the order in which it was entered. [address] is the starting memory address. [string] is the data in string format. No more than 255 bytes may be programmed this way.

The data specified will replace the data contained in the SAP image, whether the locations are blank or not. If the original locations are not blank, and if the VC or VV commands exist in the SAP image, the VC or VV commands will fail since the original data were replaced with these overlay data. But the VM command verifies against the overlay data.

The "-launchimage" command must be issued together with this command. It does not matter whether -specifyoverlaydata or -specifyoverlaystring is issued before or after the -launchimage command, since each command has its priority assigned to make sure they are executed accordingly.

-showproperties=[category],[image id if applicable]

List all available properties in a [category] in the open Cyclones or a stored SAP image by using the [image id if applicable] argument. Refer to the header file for a list of valid category and property names. Using an empty string as the [category] value will return the available categories.

-addimageinternal=[filename]

Add a specific programming image to the internal memory of the open Cyclones. [filename] is the path and filename of the image to be programmed into the Cyclones.

-addimageexternal=[filename]

ONLY SUPPORTED BY CYCLONE FX.



Add a specific programming image to the external memory of the open Cyclones. [filename] is the path and filename of the image to be programmed into the Cyclones.

-eraseallinternalimages

Preform a format of the internal memory connected to the open Cyclones. This will cause all internal images to be erased.

-eraseallexternalimages

Preform a format of the external memory connected to the open Cyclones. This will cause all external images to be erased.

-eraseimage=[image name or number]

Erase an individual image from the open Cyclones. The image can be identified by image name or by image number.

-listserialfiles

List Serial Files in Cyclone

-addserialfile=[file path]

Add Serial File to Cyclone

-deleteserialfile=[object ID or display index]

Delete Serial File from Cyclone. Can be deleted by ID or by display index.

-firmwareupdate=[firmware update mode]

Set the firmware update mode to "auto", "dontupdate", "forceupdate". The default mode is "auto."

-help

Display a list of available commands.

Note: The following command-line parameters require a **Cyclone FX**, or a **Cyclone LC** with the ProCryption Security Activation License.

-listencryptionkeys

List Encryption Key Files that reside on Cyclone

-addencryptionkey=[file path]

Securely add ImageKey file to Cyclone (encrypted with Cyclone-specific RSA public key). The file path is the path to the ImageKey.



-deleteencryptionkey=[object ID or display index]

Delete ImageKey File from Cyclone. Can be deleted by ID, or by display index number (listencryptionkeys returns a numbered list of ImageKeys; the display index corresponds to these numbers).

8.3.3 Examples

This section provides some basic examples that demonstrate how to use the Cyclone Control Console to connect to the Cyclone, manage programming images, launch programming, etc.

Note: A more expansive list of examples is available on our website at:

http://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=142

The commands should be separated by a space. Every command starts with a "-" character, arguments follow the "=" character.

8.3.3.1 Typical Usage

CycloneControlConsole.exe -cyclone=10.0.1.1 -launchimage=1

This example connects to a single Cyclone identified by its IP address 10.0.1.1 and executes its first image. This is the most common usage of the Cyclone Control Utility.

CycloneControlConsole.exe –cyclone=USB1 –launchimage=1

This example connects to a single Cyclone enumerated on USB1 and executes its first image.

8.3.3.2 Controlling Multiple Cyclones

CycloneControlConsole.exe –cyclone=USB1,10.0.1.2,10.0.1.3 – launchimage=2

This example connects to three separate Cyclone units. Two units are connected via USB (10.0.1.1 and 10.0.1.2) and the third is connected via Ethernet (10.0.1.3). The three Cyclone units are configured to execute image #2.

8.3.3.3 Executing more than 1 image on the same Cyclone

CycloneControlConsole.exe –cyclone=CycloneFX_1,CycloneFX_2 –launchimage=1 –launchimage=2

Two Cyclone units are connected via Ethernet and both Cyclone units execute their first image. Afterwards, the both Cyclones will execute their second image.

This example is useful when the processor's code is split into two separate images. For example,



one image could contain the bootloader while the second image contains the main application code.

8.3.3.4 Image Management – Modifying External Images

CycloneControlConsole.exe –cyclone=USB1 –eraseallexternalimages –addexternalimage=c:\images\externalImage1.SAP

In this example, a Cyclone unit is connected via USB and it has an image stored on its external memory card. The external image is erased and a new one is added. This type of command should only be used when an image needs to be updated.

8.3.3.5 Image Management – Modifying Images on Two Cyclones in Parallel

CycloneControlConsole.exe –cyclone=USB1,USB2 –eraseallinternalimages –addinternalimage=c:\images\Image1.SAP

In this example, two Cyclone units connected via USB have their images erased and a new image is added to both Cyclone units. This type of command should only be executed when images need to be updated.

8.3.3.6 Overlay of Dynamic Data

CycloneControlConsole.exe –cyclone=USB1 specifyOverlayData=1,1080,80,69,77,73,67,82,79 -launchimage=1

This example demonstrates the overlaying of dynamic data for programming. The Cyclone is connected via the USB port. Any stale data is cleared and a new set of dynamic data is passed to the Cyclone. In this case, 7 bytes of data is overload onto your s-record starting at address 0x1080. Then image #1 is executed.

8.4 Cyclone Control GUI

As part of the Cyclone Control Suite, PEmicro includes the Cyclone Control GUI, a graphical application that gives the users access to all the functions of the latest Cyclone Control.

Note: This new application replaces the previous Image Manager Utility and Cyclone Config IP Utility. The Cyclone Control GUI allows users to add and remove images from the internal Cyclone memory as well as from the external memory cards. The utility also allows the user to view and edit Cyclone properties, to view the Cyclone LCD remotely, to view and add Cyclone Licenses, and to view and manage Serial Files and Encryption Keys.

The utility is composed of three main parts: a connection dialog, the control tabs, and a status window.



0	Сус	clon	ne Control GUI					
File	e	He	lp					
	0		Port=USB1_Name=KEITH_FX			v	Disconnect	
	Sp	- peci	ify Cyclone	(Name, IP, Po	rt)			
◄	Au	utorr	natically re-open last used cyclone or	n startup, if available				Connection Dialog
			Conn	ected to Cyclo	ne: KEITH_	_FX		
Im	age	es	Properties Remote Display Licen	nses Serial Files E	ncryption Keys			
		#	Name	CRC	Storage Area	Status	Encryption	
Π	ÌÌ	1	K64 Encrypted AA 16K	DFE0D7AE	Internal	Stored	Encrypted	
ที	ÌÌ	2	K64 Encrypted BB 16K	DF0AB278	Internal	Key Missing!	Encrypted	
ที	ÌÌ	3	K64 No Encryption 16K	2F63543A	Internal	Stored	None	
Π	ÌÌ	4	K64 with Serialx2	1118F4DE	Internal	Stored	None	
Π	ÌÌ	5	K64 with Serial	65A6682D	External	Stored	None	Control Tabs
						,		
•							•	
		Ad	dd Image External 💌					
		F	format External Card			A	oply Changes	
Era	sed	1.	age K64 with Serial				*	
Pro	grai	-	slected image Done. ng image K64 with Serial ed.				E	Status Window

Figure 8-2: Areas of the Cyclone Control GUI

8.4.1 The Connection Dialog

Allows the user to specify a Cyclone to connect with, as well as specify the connection options. The utility will always automatically upgrade the firmware of a Cyclone if the firmware in the Cyclone is outdated. However, firmware update can also be forced by using the checkbox in File->Force Firmware Update. This option will update the firmware on the Cyclone with the latest firmware in the same folder as the Cyclone Control GUI.

At launch, the Cyclone Control GUI will show all the Cyclones detected on the network and those attached by USB connections in a drop-down list. Cyclones can also be connected to by using the "Specify Cyclone" checkbox and specifying a Cyclone by identifier. This identifier can by the Cyclone name, its IP address or its port number.

Cyclone Control GUI		-	
File Help			
Port=USB1 Name=desk1_FX		•	Connect
Port=USB1 Name=desk1_FX Port=USB1 Name=desk1_FX Specity Cyclone	(Name, IP, Port)		

Figure 8-3: Select Cyclone From Drop Down

Once the Cyclone is selected, clicking on the "Connect" button will bring a series of tabs that will allow full access to the Cyclone.

8.4.2 The Control Tabs

The control tabs allow access to the Cyclone. Through these tabs you can view, add, and erase Cyclone images, you can view and modify properties, you can modify licenses, see the Cyclone



screen remotely and view/manage Serial Files and Encryption Keys.

8.4.2.1 Images Tab

The Images tab allows the user to view and modify the Cyclone images both in internal Cyclone memory and on external memory cards. To add a new image to the Cyclone, click on the "Add Image Internal" button and selected the image you want to add. For the changes to take effect, the "Apply Changes" button needs to be clicked, this will place the image in the Cyclone memory.

C Cy	clon	e Control GUI				
File	Hel	р				
9		Port=USB1 Name=KEITH_FX			~	Disconnect
E S	_ pecif	y Cyclone	(Name, IP, Por	rt)		
		atically re-open last used cyclone on	startup, if available			
		Conne	ected to Cyclo	ne: KEITH_	FX	
Imag	es F	Properties Remote Display Licens	ses Serial Files E	ncryption Keys		
	#	Name	CRC	Storage Area	Status	Encryption
ŵ	1	K64 Encrypted AA 16K	DFE0D7AE	Internal	Stored	Encrypted
ŵ	2	K64 Encrypted BB 16K	DF0AB278	Internal	Key Missing!	Encrypted
ŵ	3	K64 No Encryption 16K	2F63543A	Internal	Stored	None
ŵ	4	K64 with Serial	65A6682D	External	Stored	None
ŵ		K64 with Serialx2	1118F4DE	External	Ready to Store	None
						·
		1				
	Ad	d Image External 💌				
	Fo	ormat External Card			Α	pply Changes
Progra	mme					~
Erase	Ĩ.	nge K64 with Serialx2				
Loadir	ng sel	lected image Done.				

Figure 8-4: Images Tab - Image Ready to Store

CYCLONE FX programmers can also store images in external memory (an SDHC card). The storage area for the Add Image button is toggled between Internal and External by clicking on the drop down arrow on the right of the "Add Image" button. Users can also right-click on an uncommitted image to toggle the storage between Internal and External.

Ŵ	4	K64 with Serial		65A6682D	External	Stored	None
Ŵ		K64 with Serialx2		1118F4DE	Internal	Ready to Store	None
			Switch Stora	ge to External			
			View Image I	Properties			
_	_						
•							
•							
	Add	I Image Internal					
		I Image Internal 📳 mat External Carc 🗸	Internal			Ą	oply Changes
			Internal External			Ą	oply Changes

Figure 8-5: Changing Storage Area - Right Click or Drop-Down Selections



Note: An image displayed in blue is not yet committed, so disconnecting from the Cyclone before the "Apply Changes" button is clicked will discard any changes not committed.

Erasing an image can be done by clicking on the trashcan icon at the left of the image, it can also be done by selecting the image and click the DELETE key on the keyboard. The "Apply Changes" buttons must be clicked for any changes to the Cyclone to take place.

To format the external memory card click on the "Format External Card" button. This will erase all image information stored in the external card.

8.4.2.1.1 Categories

The following information is displayed for each image in the Images Tab:

Delete Image - Clicking the trash icon will designate an image for deletion. Apply Changes must be clicked to execute this action.

Number - Displays the Cyclone's numbering for each image.

Name - Displays the Image Name.

CRC - Displays the CRC value for each image.

Storage Area - "IN" designates that the image is stored in the Cyclone's internal memory; "EX" designates that it is stored in external memory (SDHC Card - Cyclone FX only).

Status - This displays whether the image is "Stored" on the Cyclone, "Ready to store", or "Ready to erase". A stored image that is encrypted but missing its ImageKey will always show "Key Missing!" to indicate that the user must provision the Cyclone with this key in order to program that encrypted image.

Encryption - Displays "Encrypted" for encrypted images, and "None" for images that have not been encrypted.

For more about encrypted programming images, please see **Section 6.1.10 - ProCryption Security Features**.

8.4.2.1.2 View Image Properties

From this tab a user can also access the image properties of images in the Cyclone. Just right click on the image then click on "View Image Properties" and a window with public image properties will pop up.

Image Property	Value
encryptedimagestatus	ready
imageoro32	DFE0D7AE
imageencryptionstatus	1
imagefirstdevicecrc	0000
imagefirstobjectorc	BE4F
imagekeydescription	Kevin AA
imagekeyid	pei-6C85D5BC-7CF0A477-5CA4768B
imagename	K64 Encrypted AA 16K
imageserialnumbertotal	0
imageuniqueid	image_00081018-065E92B5-5CA4B6CB
imagevoltagesettings	Use Relays, Vout=3.00V
mediatype	Internal

Figure 8-6: Image Properties Window

Properties like the image name, the voltage settings, image CRC, encryption info, and all current serial numbers can be viewed from this window. Use this feature to make sure your image settings are correct or check that the serial numbers change accordingly.



8.4.2.2 Properties Tab

Property	Value
isremoteviewsupported	0
isindividualimageerasesupport	ed 1
isexternalmemorysupported	1
isencryptionsupported	1
externalmemorystatus	externalmemoryready
advancedautomationlicense	1
cyclonenetworkmask	255.255.0.0
cyclonenetworkgateway	10.0.0.1
cyclonemacaddress	00-0D-01-D1-FB-F2
cycloneipaddress	10.0.9.9
cyclonednsaddress	8.8.8
totalnumberofimages	4
relaystatus	0
numberofinternalimages	3
numberofexternalimages	1
cyclonetype	Cyclone Universal FX
cyclonename	KEITH_FX
cyclonelogicversion	2.4
cyclonefirmwareversion	10.19
currentimageselected	1

Figure 8-7: Properties Tab

The properties tab shows all the network, Cyclone and image properties. It also shows properties for the supported features of the Cyclone. From this tab the Cyclone firmware and logic versions, the cyclone type, and the number of images are available. Also from this tab some of the properties can be modified.

8.4.2.2.1 Modifying A Cyclone Property

Some properties in the Cyclone are modifiable. Only the properties that can be modified will show three dots to the right of the property when the property is selected.

cyclonemacaddress	00-0D-01-D1-FB-F2	
cycloneipaddress	10.0.9.9	
cyclonednsaddress	8.8.8.8	

Figure 8-8: Modifying Cyclone Properties

Clicking on the three dots or double clicking on the property value will bring up an edit window. Write the new property value and click "OK", the property window will refresh and the value showed will be the updated value of the property.

8.4.2.3 The Remote Display Tab

This tab will show the current display of the Cyclone. The utility checks every second for changes in the display and updates the image to the current display. This image is also clickable so clicks on the virtual screen are also registered by the Cyclone.



Images Properties Remote Display Licenses Serial Files Encryption Keys			
Cyclone Universal FX v10.22-2.4 IP: 10.0.9.9 (Static) Name: Ada Images: 4(IN)/1(EX) Image (EX1): K64 with Serial IMG CRC32: \$65A6682D Target Voltage/Current: 0.00V / 0mA			
MENU			
The Remote Display is clickable	START		

Figure 8-9: Remote Display & Control of Cyclone Screen

8.4.2.4 Licenses Tab

New licenses can be added to the Cyclone using the Licenses tab. Clicking on "Add New License" will prompt the PEmicro License Activation Form. This form takes in the Installation Code for a product and can automatically validate and register the installation.

This tab also shows the current licenses active in the Cyclone.

Images Properties Remote Display Licenses Serial Files Encryption Keys		
Active Licenses:		
(ACTIVE) Cyclone ProCryption Security License		
·		
Add New License		

Figure 8-10: Licenses Tab

8.4.2.5 Serial Files Tab

The Serial Files Tab displays any Serial Files that are on the Cyclone. Serial Files can be "deleted" with the "Delete Serial File" button, but in this case it simply means that they will not be displayed. An image file that uses a "deleted" Serial File will simply cause the file to re-appear and resume with its next serial number.

Note: Older images may reference Serial Files that are image-specific and cannot be shared among images (like current Serial Files). These will not appear in the Serial Files tab. The Cyclone menu can be used to make changes to the serialization of these images.



ŧ	Туре	Name	ID
1	serialfile	PEserial K64 Count by 2	ser-4FD596BF-7DDD6470-5BDAE9E7
2	serialfile	PEserial K64 Count by 9	ser-20A7E934-37253CA1-5CB0B2EF
•			
•			

Figure 8-11: Serial Files Tab

8.4.2.6 Encryption Keys Tab

CYCLONE FX programmers and **CYCLONE LC** programmers with the ProCryption Security Activation License are able to encrypt programming images with a user-generated ImageKey. In order to load an encrypted image onto a Cyclone, or to program with an encrypted image once it is on the Cyclone, the ImageKey used to encrypt that image must be present on the Cyclone.

The Encryption Keys tab displays any ImageKeys that reside on the Cyclone. The Name and unique ID number for each ImageKey is shown.

ŧ	Туре	Name	ays ID
•			
	peimagekey	Kevin AA	pei-6C85D5BC-7CF0A477-5CA4768B
	peimagekey	Kevin BB	pei-6D479B42-51D84364-5CA47697
		1	1

Figure 8-12: Encryption Keys Tab

The Add Encryption Key button allows the user to browse to an ImageKey that they wish to add to the Cyclone. Encrypted (eSAP) programming images cannot be loaded onto the Cyclone unless the ImageKey that was used to encrypt them is present on the Cyclone. The transfer of an ImageKey to a Cyclone using the Cyclone Control Suite is always secured by encrypting the ImageKey with an RSA public key specific to the Cyclone that it is connected to.

The Delete Encryption Key button will delete the selected ImageKey from the Cyclone. The user should bear in mind that if the ImageKey is missing for an eSAP image, that image will be locked and cannot be programmed.

Error adding image to Cyclone Error: Old SAP image format, not supported. Error: SAP image storage failure. No image selected.

Figure 8-13: Status & Error Window

This section of the Cyclone Control GUI displays the status of the utility as well as any errors during the connection or any of the actions performed by the utility. It'll show detailed errors on images that failed to be properly added or actions that require additional licensing.

This new status and error window increases the visibility of the user into the tasks the utility is performing as well as the issues that may arise.

8.5 Hardware Licensing

PEmicro's Cyclone licensing is hardware-based to provide the user with added flexibility. For example, a customer in Germany can configure a Cyclone for a contract manufacturer in China, without requiring the contract manufacturer to re-license PEmicro's software. The manufacturer can simply download any PEmicro software, and as long as a licensed PEmicro hardware is available on site, they can simply use the product.

Additionally, a hardware license does not require a networked or USB connection to a host PC, thereby making possible stand-alone operations that may require other licensing. Hardware licensing also simplifies the management of personal computers by IT departments. PCs can be replaced, upgraded, or re-formatted, without any impact to the functionality and /licensing in place on PEmicro's hardware.

One last beneficial feature of the hardware licensing mechanism is the fact that it requires no change to how licenses are obtained from PEmicro. It preserves backwards compatibility, and it maintains the same traditional licensing workflow that was previously used to license PEmicro software.



SAP IMAGE COMPILER (SCRIPTED PROGRAMMING & IMAGE CREATION) (1)

PEmicro's Cyclone SAP Image Compiler, or CSAP, is an essential component in the Stand-Alone Programming (SAP) image creation process. It is designed to work in tandem with the Cyclone Image Creation Utility, by running in the background, but it can also be called directly by the user. The CSAP image compiler typically takes the .CFG file that was generated by the Image Creation Utility and uses it to locate and combine all of the components that will be included in the specific SAP image that is being created. However the user can also use a command line to submit a CFG file and various Command-Line Parameters directly to the image compiler. This allows users to write scripts that can automate the image creation/re-creation process.

In order for the user to do this, they will need to know what Command-Line Parameters are available and how they are used, and what items can/must be included in a CFG file, including Programming Commands and Configuration Commands. There is also a specific Command-Line Parameter that allows the user to easily substitute values inside a specific CFG file. This can enable a single CFG file to be used to create different SAP images.

9.1 Launching From the Command Line

The image compiler can be launched from the command line to create a SAP image. Below is an example of a command-line that the user might put together, along with descriptions of its various components.

9.1.1 Command-Line Example

Below is an example of using the command line to launch CSAP for ARM Cortex devices. The command line specifies where to locate the .CFG file and other necessary information.

>csapacmpz.exe "C:\MyWorkspace\MyProject\KL25Z128_script.cfg" /imagefile "C:\MyWorkspace\MyProject\KL25Z128 image.sap"

Most command-line parameters can be used with any device, but some are specific to certain architectures or device types.

9.1.1.1 CSAP Executable

The user must first specify the particular CSAP executable that is compatible with their device. See the area of the example in green, which is specifically for ARM devices:

>csapacmpz.exe "C:\MyWorkspace\MyProject\KL25Z128_script.cfg"
/imagefile "C:\MyWorkspace\MyProject\KL25Z128_image.sap"

Below is a list of which executable corresponds to which architecture/device type.

Target Architecture / Executable Name

ARM-based devices (all manufacturers) : CSAPACMPZ.exe MAC71XX, MAC72XX: CSAPARMZ.exe HC(S)12(X): CSAPBDM12Z.exe ColdFire V1: CSAPBDMCFV1Z.exe ColdFire V2, V3, V4: CSAPBDMCFZ.exe MPC5xx/8xx: CSAPBDMPCZ.exe DSC: CSAPDSCZ.exe HCS08: CSAPHCS08Z.exe



HC08:CSAPMON08Z.exeMPC55XX-57XX:CSAPPPCNEXUSZ.exeRS08:CSAPRS08Z.exeS12Z:CSAPS12ZZ.exeSTM8:CSAPWIZ01.exeRenesas:CSAPWIZ00.exeInfineon TriCore:CSAPTRICORE.exe

9.1.2 Filename and Additional Command-Line Parameters

After specifying the executable, the user must also include the [filename] parameter, which represents the path and filename of the .CFG file. This is shown in blue in the example below. The user may also include one or more other command-line parameters. The area of the example in violet shows these other command-line parameters.

>csapacmpz.exe "C:\MyWorkspace\MyProject\KL25Z128_script.cfg"
/imagefile "C:\MyWorkspace\MyProject\KL25Z128_image.sap"

9.1.3 List of Valid Command-Line Parameters

Here is the listing of valid parameters:

- [executable] Specifies the particular CSAP executable that is compatible with the user's device. Mandatory.
 - [filename] A configuration file containing configuration commands and comments, default = PROG.CFG. Mandatory.
 - [?] Use the '?' character option to cause the utility to wait and display the result of configuration in the image compiler window. If the user does not use a batch file to test error level, this provides a method to display the configuration result. This option should be the FIRST command-line option.
 - [hideapp] This will cause the CSAP executable programmer to NOT display a visual presence while running, with the exception of appearing on the taskbar. (32-bit applications only)
- [/logfile logfilename] This option opens a logfile of the name "logfilename" which will cause any information which is written to the status window to also be written to this file. The "logfilename" should be a full path name such as c:\mydir\mysub-dir\mylog.log.
 - **Note:** When using Windows, if the logfilename path or filename include any white spaces then the logfilename path and filename must be surrounded by double quotation marks.

[/imagefile imagefilename]Used when the SAP file should be saved to disk instead of stored on the Cyclone. This specifies the path and filename for the SAP file. A user may later update a Cyclone with this image file.

Note: If the image path or filename include any white spaces then the image path and filename must be surrounded by double quotation marks.



- [imagecontent] This command-line parameter is a string that can be used to describe the SAP image, whether it is stored in a file or on the Cyclone. If the configuration command :DESCRIBEIMAGE is also present in the .CFG file, this will be overwritten.
 - [paramn=s] This is a type of command-line parameter that can be used within the .CFG file as a placeholder for data, and this data can then be specified on the command-line. Multiple scripts can potentially reference the same .CFG file, each specifying different data on the command-line.

The n is a numeral, which allows multiple parameters to be used within the same .CFG file.

See Section 9.2.4 - Using Command Line Parameters Inside a .CFG File for more information and examples.

9.2 Configuration (.CFG) File Contents

A Configuration (.CFG) file includes programming commands and the location of the binary files and programming algorithm to be used during programming. It may also include configuration commands and may refer to utilities that can augment the programming process, such as serialization, or setup information for use of a bar code scanner during programming.

Because the CFG file is essential to the process of creating a SAP image, the command-line used to call CSAP must always use the [filename] parameter to specify a .CFG file. This file will instruct the image compiler which components will be used to create the eventual SAP image and where to them, among other things.

9.2.1 Sample .CFG File

A .CFG file is a pure ASCII file that includes one command per line. It will always include two main types of commands: Configuration Commands and Programming Commands. It can also include a certain type of command-line parameter that can serve as a placeholder for some of the script contents.

Below is a sample .CFG for NXP's Kinetis KL25Z128 device. Lines in the file that begin with semicolons are comment lines.

The first several lines are comments that describe some of the attributes of the programming setup. The next several lines, which begin with a colon, are Configuration Commands that are read before programming. The final several lines are the Programming Commands that will be executed during the programming process.

```
; Automatically generated configuration file
; Silicon Manufacturer is NXP
; Silicon Architecture is ARM Based (Kinetis, LPC, etc.)
;
:ALLOWOUTOFRANGE 1
:DEVICE NXP_K7x_K70FN1M0M15
:USESWD 1
:DEBUGFREQUENCY 5560
:SAPGUIVERSION 352E3737
:PROVIDEPOWER
:POWERVOLTAGE 3.0
:POWERVOLTAGE 3.0
:POWERDOWNDELAY 250
:KEEPPOWERON 0
```



```
:CUSTOMTRIMREF 31250.00
:NEWIMAGE
:DESCRIBEIMAGE Test_K70
CM
C:\PEMicro\cyclone\supportfiles\supportFiles_ARM\NXP\K7x\freescale
_k70fn1m0m15_1x32x256k_pflash.arp
SS C:\test\nxp\armcortex\mk x 32 pflash dflash m5 05A0 1FFF.s19
```

- EN ;Erase if not Blank
- PM ; Program Module
- VC ; Verify Checksum

9.2.2 Configuration Commands

Configuration Commands are commands that will be executed at startup, before the programming process. You can see configuration commands used inside a sample .CFG file above in **Section 9.2.1** - **Sample .CFG File**. They listed are in the middle of the file. They always begin with a colon.

A listing of valid Configuration Commands and their formats is included below.

9.2.2.1 Target Power Related Configuration Commands

9.2.2.1.1 :PROVIDEPOWER n

Processors: All (EXCEPT MON08)

Determines whether the Cyclone should provide power to the target. (This is the same as legacy option :USEPRORELAYS n).

Note: Not all hardware interfaces support this command. Valid values of n are:

- 0 : Cyclone does NOT provide power to target. (default)
- 1 : Enable Cyclone to provide power to target.

9.2.2.1.2 :POWERVOLTAGE n.n

Processors: All

Use this command if the Cyclone is providing/switching power to the target, otherwise omit this command. Specifies the target voltage as a real number. Acceptable range is from 1.6V - 5.0V.

:POWERVOLTAGE 3.3 Specifies target voltage as 3.3V

9.2.2.1.3 :KEEPPOWERON n

Processors: All

Determines whether power provided to the target should be turned off when the application terminates. NOTE: Not all hardware interfaces support this command. Valid values of n are:

- 0 : Turn power off upon exit (default)
- 1 : Keep power on upon exit

9.2.2.1.4 :POWERDOWNDELAY n

Processors: All

Amount of time to delay when the power to the target is turned off for the target's power supply to drop to below 0.1v. n is the time in milliseconds.

9.2.2.1.5 :POWERUPDELAY n

Processors: All

Amount of time to delay when the power to the target is turned on OR the target is reset, and before the software attempts to talk to the target. This time can be a combination of power on time and reset time (especially if a reset driver is used). n is the time in milliseconds.



9.2.2.2 Trim Related (If supported) Configuration Commands

9.2.2.2.1 :CUSTOMTRIMREF nnnnnnnnn

Processors: All

Desired internal reference clock frequency for the "PT; Program Trim" command. This frequency overrides the default internal reference clock frequency. Valid values for "nnnnnnnn" depend on the particular device being programmed. Please refer to the electrical specifications of your device for valid internal reference frequency clock range.

Where:

nnnnnnnnn : Frequency in Hertz with two decimal places

9.2.2.3 Information Processing Configuration Commands

9.2.2.3.1 :CLEARSTATUS n

Processors: All

Specifies the amount of time after programming, in milliseconds, before the Success indicator (LED) will be turned off.

9.2.2.3.2 :DESCRIBEIMAGE string

Processors: All

string This is a string that describes the SAP image. Will overwrite the command-line parameter "imagecontent" if both are present in the .CFG file.

Example:

:DESCRIBEIMAGE KL25Z128 TEST IMAGE

9.2.2.3.3 :ALLOWOUTOFRANGE n

Processors: All

Sets whether programming will continue when data is out of range.

:ALLOWOUTOFRANGE 1	Allows programming to continue when some data is out of range (addresses not in module). Out of range data is ignored.
:ALLOWOUTOFRANGE 0	Requires all programming data to be in range of the module. Out of range data causes an error on image creation.

9.2.2.4 Image Security Configuration Commands

9.2.2.4.1 :PROGRAMLIMIT n

Processors: All

Sets a limit to the number of devices that the Cyclone may program, until this limit is removed or reset.

9.2.2.4.2 :DATERANGE mm/dd/yyyy mm/dd/yyyy

Processors: All

Sets a starting date and ending date for Cyclone programming operations. The Cyclone will then only allow devices to be programmed on or between these two dates, until the date limit is removed or reset. Dates always refer to the Cyclone's internal calendar. The character between the two dates should be a single space. The dates should be listed in chronological order, first to last.

Example:

:DATERANGE 05/10/2018 05/12/2018 Allows Cyclone programming operations on



9.2.2.4.3 :ERRORLIMIT n

Processors: All

Sets a limit to the number of errors that may occur while the Cyclone is programming devices. Once this limit has been reached, the Cyclone will no longer program devices until the error limit is removed or reset.

9.2.2.5 Image Launch Settings Configuration Commands

9.2.2.5.1 :BARFILE barfile

Processors: All

Specifies that a .BAR file will be used during programming (programming initiated by bar code scanner).

barfile Indicates the path and filename of the .bar file.

Example:

:BARFILE C:\PEMicro\cyclone\imageCreation\barcodeTest.bar

9.2.2.6 Connection Related Configuration Commands (ARM)

9.2.2.6.1 :DEVICE string

Processors: ARM, DSC, MAC7xxx, TriCore

For ARM and TriCore devices, this is a mandatory parameter that specifies the device. It is required because the debug protocol changes between manufacturers and sometimes also between families or devices.

Where:

string: represents the device and follows the "VENDOR_FAMILY_DEVICE" format.

For ARM and TriCore devices, the easiest way to obtain the device *string* is from the Device Selection dialog in the Cyclone Image Configuration Utility software. In the PEMICRO Connection Manager, click "Select New Device" to open the Device Selection dialog. Expand the device tree to find your device, then right-click and select "Copy Device String to Clipboard."

9.2.2.6.2 :DEBUGFREQUENCY n

Processors: ARM, ColdFire, PPC, MAC7xxx, TriCore

Specifies the communications frequency with the target device.

n Frequency in Kilohertz.

9.2.2.6.3 :USESWD n

Processors: ARM

Allows the user to specify SWD (single wire debug) mode instead of JTAG mode.

- **0** Specifies that JTAG mode will be used during communications (default).
- **1** Specifies that SWD (single wire debug) mode will be used during communications.

9.2.2.6.4 :JTAGTAPNUM n

Processors: ARM

The JTAG Tap Number is the index of the target device in the daisy chain. The first device connected to TDI is index 0, the next is index 1, and so on. The index of the last device connected to the TDO of the debugger is the total number of devices in the chain minus 1.

Note: This command is mandatory for JTAG daisy chain configurations. It is also important to specify



JTAG communications using the :USESWD 0 command/value.

Specifies the index number of a device in the daisy chain.

For more information on how to program or debug with a daisy chain setup, read:

http://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=136

9.2.2.6.5 :JTAGPREIR n

n

Processors: ARM

Every JTAG device has an IR register that is a certain width in bits. In the daisy chain the number of Pre-IR bits is the sum of all of the IR registers between your device and the TDO pin.

- **Note:** This command is mandatory for JTAG daisy chain configurations. It is also important to specify JTAG communications using the :USESWD 0 command/value.
 - *n* Specifies the total length of IR registers following the target device. The first device in the daisy chain is index 0.

For more information on how to program or debug with a daisy chain setup, read:

http://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=136

9.2.2.6.6 :RSTLOWPOSTSAP

Processors: All

Drives the RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.

9.2.2.7 Connection Related (S08, S12, ColdFire V1, RS08, S12Z) Configuration Commands

9.2.2.7.1 :DRIVEBKGDLOW n

Processors: S08, S12, CFV1, S12Z Note: Not RS08.

By default, the BKGD signal is driven low before and after programming operations are complete.

Do NOT drive BGND low before and after programming operations.

non-zero or missing Drive BGND signal low before and after programming operations. Example:

:DRIVEBKGDLOW 0 Does NOT drive the BKGD signal LOW after operations are complete.

9.2.2.7.2 :RSTLOWPOSTSAP

Processors: All

0

Drives the RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.

9.2.2.8 Connection Related Configuration Commands (ColdFire V2, V3, V4)

9.2.2.8.1 :USEPSTSIGNALS n

Processors: ColdFire

Specifies whether to use PST signals during debug.

- 0 Do not use PST signals.
- 1 Use PST signals.

9.2.2.8.2 :RSTLOWPOSTSAP

Processors: All

Drives the RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.



9.2.2.9 Connection Related (MPC5xxx, SPC5xxx) Processors

9.2.2.9.1 :DEBUGFREQUENCY n

Processors: ARM, ColdFire, PPC, MAC7xxx, DSC, PPCNexus

Specifies the communications frequency with the target device.

n Frequency in Kilohertz.

9.2.2.9.2 :UNCENSOR n

Processors: PPCNexus, TriCore

This parameter should be used if 64-bit and 256-bit censorship passwords are needed to bypass security.

Note: The ASCII version of the password must have each long word separated by a dash.

n Password represented as a hexadecimal value, with no symbols or spaces

9.2.2.9.3 :RSTLOWPOSTSAP

Processors: All

Drives the RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.

9.2.2.10 Connection Related - DSC Processors

9.2.2.10.1 :DEVICE string

Processors: ARM, DSC, MAC7xxx, TriCore Describes the device being programmed. *string* Describes the device being programmed.

9.2.2.10.2 :RSTLOWPOSTSAP

Processors: DSC, STM8 Drives the RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.

9.2.2.11 Connection Related (Infineon TriCore TC1xx, TC2xx, TC3xx) Processors

9.2.2.11.1 :DEVICE string

Processors: ARM, DSC, MAC7xxx, TriCore

For ARM and TriCore devices, this is a mandatory parameter that specifies the device. It is required because the debug protocol changes between manufacturers and sometimes also between families or devices.

Where:

string: represents the device and follows the "VENDOR_FAMILY_DEVICE" format.

For ARM and TriCore devices, the easiest way to obtain the device *string* is from the Device Selection dialog in the Cyclone Image Configuration Utility software. In the PEMICRO Connection Manager, click "Select New Device" to open the Device Selection dialog. Expand the device tree to find your device, then right-click and select "Copy Device String to Clipboard."

9.2.2.11.2 :DEBUGFREQUENCY n

Processors: ARM, ColdFire, PPC, MAC7xxx, DSC, PPCNexus, TriCore

Specifies the communications frequency with the target device.

n Frequency in Kilohertz.



9.2.2.11.3 :RSTLOWPOSTSAP

Processors: All

Drives the RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.

9.2.2.11.4 :UNCENSOR n

Processors: PPCNexus, TriCore

This parameter should be used if 64-bit and 256-bit censorship passwords are needed to bypass security.

Note: The ASCII version of the password must have each long word separated by a dash.

n Password represented as a hexadecimal value, with no symbols or spaces

9.2.2.12 Connection Related - MON08 Processors

When using MON08 devices, the user must specify :POWERVOLTAGE and :POWERUPDELAY & :POWERDOWNDELAY.

9.2.2.12.1 :DEVICECLOCK n

For Class 5, 6, 7, and 8 devices. Controls whether the Cyclone should drive a clock to the target or whether the PEmicro interface should tristate its clock output. Valid values of n are:

- 0 : Clock driven by Cyclone. Must use :OUTPUTCLOCK to specify.
- 1 : Target self-clocked, Cyclone clock output disabled

9.2.2.12.2 :OUTPUTCLOCK n

Specifies the clock when :DEVICECLOCK is set to 0 (driven by Cyclone). Valid values of n are:

- 0 : 4.9152 MHz
- 1 : 9.8304 MHz

9.2.2.12.3 :CLOCKDIVIDER n

For Class 5, 6, 7, and 8 devices. Often one of the port pins of the target processor controls the ratio of the BUS clock to the External clock. Valid values of n are:

- 0 : Divide by 2 (usually and if applicable)
- 1 : Divide by 4 (usually and if applicable)

9.2.2.12.4 :BAUD n

Sets the baud rate to n. Serial port connection only If :BAUD is specified, include :FORCEPASS followed by :SECURITYCODE.

9.2.2.12.5 :FORCEPASS

Specifies that security should be passed on startup of the software instead of waiting for an EM (Erase Module) command. The :SECURITY code command must also be provided.

9.2.2.12.6 :SECURITYCODE hh hh hh hh hh hh hh

Specifies the 8 bytes of security code to use at startup which correspond to the addresses \$FFF6-\$FFFD of the target HC08 device. The parameter for this is a string containing 8 bytes of data in HEX separated by white spaces.

9.2.2.12.7 :DEVICETYPE string

Specifies the target device family. As an example, the device type for a 68HC908KX8 would be KX. The allowed device type values are:

AB,AP,AS,AT,AZ,BD,EY,GP,GR,GR4/8,GT,GZ,JB12,JB16, JB1/8,JG,JK,JL,JR,JW,KX,LB,LD, LJ,LK,LT,LV,MR4/8,MR16/32,QB,QC,QL,QT,QY,RF,RK,SR



9.2.2.13 Connection Related - STMicroelectronics' STM8 Processors

9.2.2.13.1 :ARCHTYPE n

Processors: STM8

Specifies the STM8 family via the numeral n, where n indicates the following:

- 161 = STM8S/STM8A
- 162 = STM8L101X
- 163 = STM8L15X
- 164 = STM8L16X
- 165 = STM8AF
- 166 = STM8AL

9.2.2.13.2 :COMMSMODE 0

Processors: STM8

Indicates that communications speed should be controlled automatically.

9.2.2.13.3 :FORCEPASS

Processors: STM8

If this command is present, read-out protection will be ignored, i.e. the target will be unsecured and the programming process will continue.

If this command is missing, read-out protection will NOT be ignored. If the device is protected the programming process will not proceed.

9.2.2.13.4 :RSTLOWPOSTSAP

Processors: All

Drives the RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.

9.2.2.14 Connection Related - Renesas Processors

9.2.2.14.1 :ARCHTYPE n

Processors: Renesas

Specifies the Renesas family via the numeral n, where n indicates the following:

- 177 = R8C
- 178 = H8 or HS8/Tiny
- 179 = M16C
- 180 = M16C/80
- 181 = M32C
- 182 = RL78
- 183 = RX
- 184 = RX63T
- 185 = RH850

9.2.2.14.2 :FORCEPASS

Processors: Renesas

If this command is present, read-out protection will be ignored, i.e. the target will be unsecured and the programming process will continue.

If this command is missing, read-out protection will NOT be ignored. If the device is protected the programming process will not proceed.



9.2.2.14.3 :RSTLOWPOSTSAP

Processors: All

Drives the RESET signal LOW before and after SAP operations.

9.2.3 Programming Commands

Programming Commands are the commands that will be executed during the programming process. These are the main commands that will manipulate and verify data on your device. A list of programming commands and their formats is included below.

See **Section 9.2.1 - Sample .CFG File** to view programming commands within a CFG file. The example programming commands are at the bottom of the file.

Note: The command parameter formats *starting_addr, ending_addr, base_addr,* and *byte, word* are hexadecimal by default.

BM Blank check module.

BR starting_addr ending_addr Blank check range.

- **CM** Choose module (algorithm) file. Note: Certain modules may require a base address to be specified
- CU either
- EB starting_addr ending_addr Erase byte range.

EW starting_addr ending_addr Erase word range.

EM Erase module.

EN Blank check and erase

GO Starts device running. Can be used as final command if you want the device to run for testing. Should be immediately preceded by an 'RE' command.

PB starting_addr byte ... byte Program bytes.

PF feature_ID starting_addr Program feature data. feature_ID must be: datestr, datetimestr, barcodestr, or runtestdata. See Section 6.1.6.10 - Program Feature Data.

PW starting_addr word ... word Program words.

PM Program module.

PT *[address]* Program trim (Devices with trim only. Address is only necessary for devices that have no dedicated non-volatile trim register)

RE Reset chip.

SS path Specify binary data file (S19/Elf/Hex) Path indicates file path to the binary.

VC Verify the programmed device using a checksum

VM starting_addr ending_addr Verify module.

VR starting_addr ending_addr Verify range.

VV type Verify module CRC. Type is CRC8 or CRC16.

DE timeinms - Delays "timeinms" milliseconds

9.2.4 Using Command Line Parameters Inside a .CFG File

The user may wish to make their .CFG files more versatile by inserting one or more placeholders into the script, and then specifying the values for those placeholders later, on the command line, when calling the CSAP executable that will references that script.

The command-line parameter /PARAMn=s can be used to insert text into a .CFG file. It can replace any part of the script including programming commands, filenames, and parameters. **n** is a



numeral from 0..9, which allows you to use multiple versions of this command line parameter in a .CFG file. **s** represents a string which will replace any occurrence of /PARAMn in the script file.

As an example, the following section of a .CFG script features three instances of /PARAMn=s: / PARAM1, /PARAM2, and /PARAM3:

RE ;Reset the MCU CM /PARAM1 ;Choose Flash Module EM ;Erase the module BM ;Blank Check the module SS /PARAM2 ;Specify the S19 to use PM ;Program the module with the S19

/PARAM3 ;Verify the module again

When the user calls the CSAP executable that will reference this CFG file they will need to specify the values of these parameters on the command line. See the example below, where the first of these parameters is used to specify a programming algorithm (.SRP), the second an .S19 file, and the third a programming command (VM).

CSAPACMPZ

/PARAM1=C:\PEMICRO\Freescale_MK40X256_PFlash_DFlash.ARP "/PARAM2=C:\PEMICRO\EXAMPLE FILES\TEST.S19" /PARAM3=VM

Note: Notice that /PARAM2 is enclosed in double quotation marks. This is because the parameter has a space in its value (Example Files). The surrounding double quotation marks are required in this situation, in order to indicate to Windows that it is a single parameter.

The complete example command line would be as below (note that this is one **continuous** line; no line breaks):

C:\PROJECT\CSAPACMPZ C:\PROJECT\GENERIC.CFG / PARAM1=C:\PEMICRO\Freescale_MK40X256_PFlash_DFlash.ARP "/ PARAM2=C:\PEMICRO\EXAMPLE FILES\TEST.S19" /PARAM3=VM

9.2.5 Sample Batch File

Here is an example of how to call a command-line programmer and test its error code return in a simple batch file. Sample batch files are given for Windows NT/2000/XP/Vista/7/8/10/11.

9.2.5.1 Windows NT/2000/XP/Vista/7/8/10/11:

```
C:\PEMicro\CYCLONE\IMAGECREATION\IMAGECREATIONSUPPORTFILES\CSA
PACMPZ.EXE C:\PROJECT\ENGINE.CFG
PORT=USB1
if errorlevel 1 goto bad
goto good
:bad
ECHO BAD BAD BAD BAD BAD BAD BAD BAD
igood
ECHO done
```



Note: Path names of files that are relative to the CSAP executable can also be used.

9.3 CSAP Error Returns

An Error code is returned by the Image Compiler so that a script file or an application launching the Image Compiler can check for it. The error codes used are:

- 0 Program completed with no errors.
- 1 Canceled by user.
- 2 Error reading S record file.
- 3 Verify error.
- 4 Verify canceled by user.
- 5 S record file is not selected.
- 6 Starting address is not in module.
- 7 Ending address is not in module or is less than starting address.
- 8 Unable to open file for uploading.
- 9 File write error during upload.
- 10 Upload canceled by user.
- 11 Error opening algorithm file.
- 12 Error reading algorithm file.
- 13 Device did not initialize.
- 14 Error loading .PCP file.
- 15 Error enabling module just selected.
- 16 Specified S record file not found.
- 17 Insufficient buffer space specified by .PCP to hold a file S-record.
- 18 Error during programming.
- 19 Start address does not point into module.
- 20 Error during last byte programming.
- 21 Programming address no longer in module.
- 22 Start address is not on an aligned word boundary.
- 23 Error during last word programming.
- 24 Module could not be erased.
- 25 Module word not erased.
- 26 Selected algorithm file does not implement byte checking.
- 27 Module byte not erased.
- 28 Word erase starting address must be even.
- 29 Word erase ending address must be even.
- 30 User parameter is not in the range.
- 31 Error during algorithm-specified function.
- 32 Specified port is not available or error opening port.
- 33 Command is inactive for this .PCP file.
- 34 Cannot enter background mode. Check connections.
- 35 Not able to access processor. Try a software reset.
- 36 Invalid algorithm file.
- 37 Not able to access processor RAM. Try a software reset.



- 38 Initialization canceled by user.
- 39 Error converting hexadecimal command number.
- 40 Configuration file not specified and file prog.cfg does not exist.
- 41 Algorithm file does not exist.
- 42 Error in io_delay number on command line.
- 43 Invalid command line parameter.
- 44 Error specifying decimal delay in milliseconds.
- 47 Error in script file.
- 49 Cable not detected
- 50 S-Record file does not contain valid data.
- 51 Checksum Verification failure S-record data does not match MCU memory.
- 52 Sorting must be enabled to verify flash checksum.
- 53 S-Records not all in range of module. (see "v" command line parameter)
- 54 Error detected in settings on command line for port/interface
- 58 Device requires a power cycle.
- 60 Error calculating device CRC value
- 61 Error Device CRC does not match value given
- 70 Error CSAP is already running
- 71 Error Must specify both the INTERFACE and PORT on the command line
- 72 The selected target processor is not supported by the current hardware interface.



10 ETHERNET CONFIGURATION

This section describes the mechanism used by the Cyclone device to transact data over an Ethernet network. It primarily focuses on the User Datagram Protocol (UDP), which is a popular method for sending data over a network when the speed of a data transaction is of more concern than the guarantee of its delivery. The Cyclone takes advantage of the UDP protocol's penchant for speed, and adds an extra layer of logic to guarantee the delivery of UDP packets in order to offer a best-of-both-worlds solution.

10.1 Network Architectures

Before delving into the innards of Ethernet message passing, it is prudent to briefly describe the different network architectures in use today, and how they pertain to the operation of the Cyclone. Computers are, of course, connected to one another through intermediary devices in order to form networks. There are several classes of these intermediary devices, but they generally fall into one of the following three groups:

<u>Hubs</u>

At the most basic level, computers are connected to one another through a Hub. A Hub is a device with several ports that are used to connect multiple computers together. It is a repeater device – a Hub simply copies the data incoming on one port as data outgoing on the other ports. In this manner, if there are four computers connected through a Hub, and if the first computer is sending data to the second computer, then the third and the fourth computers will also receive an identical copy of that data. Hubs are usually used to set up a small Local Area Network (LAN), which may have on the order of 10 to 20 computers.

Switches

The aforementioned type of process, where the data is simply replicated onto every available port, quickly becomes inefficient for larger sized networks. For this reason, a larger sized LAN employs the usage of Switches instead of Hubs. A Switch is essentially a smart Hub, in that it limits the input and output of data to the two transacting computers.

<u>Routers</u>

Larger networks, such as Wide Area Networks (WANs), or the Internet for that matter, use progressively more sophisticated devices to transact data. At the core of these devices is the Router, which functions as a switch between networks.

The Cyclone performs irrespective of the connection mechanism, with one very important caveat: it needs to be set up with the appropriate network parameters for the underlying network architecture.

10.2 Network Parameters

A typical network becomes operational not after the physical connections have been established, but after network parameters in the form of IP (Internet Protocol) numbers have been assigned to the individual computers. An IP number is a unique string that consists of four numbers ranging between 0 and 255, separated by dots, e.g., 192.168.1.2. Every computer that is on a network needs to have a unique IP number. The computer uses this IP number to identify itself on the network, and also to address the recipient of its data.

Assignation of this IP number is sufficient information to transact data on a simple network connected by a hub. On a more complex network, however, routing information becomes important. The routing information consists of two more IP numbers. The first of these is called the Subnet Mask, and is used to determine whether or not the destination address resides on the same subnet (i.e., doesn't need to be forwarded to another network). The other IP number is the Gateway Address, which is the address of the computer that handles forwarding and receiving of packets to and from other networks.

Before first use, the Cyclone needs to be programmed with a unique IP number, the Subnet Mask IP number, and also the default Gateway's IP number. This can be done via the USB or the Serial port, and is described in greater detail in the "Configuring the Cyclone" section of this manual.

10.3 Internet Protocol

Once the network has been established, and the IP numbers have been assigned, data can be transacted over a network with one of several protocols. By far the most prevalent protocol is the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), which runs on top of the Internet Protocol in what is collectively known as the TCP/IP protocol. The TCP/IP protocol was developed by the Department of Defense to connect different computers from different vendors by a "network of networks," which has become what is known as the Internet today.

The primary purpose of the TCP/IP protocol was to prevent a complete network outage in the case of a nuclear attack, by automatically rerouting data traffic through the functioning part of the network. As such, the TCP/IP mechanism guaranteed delivery of data packets by introducing a system of acknowledgments and sequence numbers for the data packets. This mechanism, while good for transacting large amounts of data (such as email or file transfers), is unsuitable in the real-time type environment in which the Cyclone operates. Because the Cyclone needs to transact data as quickly as possible to the target, it takes advantage of TCP/IP's alternative, the UDP/IP protocol.

Unlike TCP/IP, the UDP/IP protocol is a connectionless, single-packet protocol that sends short data packets at the expense of not guaranteeing their delivery. This makes the UDP/IP protocol efficient in real-time applications such as broadcasting video over the Internet, where the occasional loss of a frame of data is not going to hamper the overall viewing experience. Left unmodified, the UDP/IP, with its lack of guarantees for packet delivery, would be unusable in an environment where the delivery of a single byte of data needs to be guaranteed. The Cyclone firmware adds mechanisms to the UDP/IP protocol, without affecting its underlying efficiency, to guarantee delivery of data packets.

10.4 Connecting The Cyclone Device

There are two methods for establishing a connection between a Cyclone and a PC with an Ethernet cable. The most basic method is to connect the Cyclone directly to a PC, via a cross-over Ethernet cable. However, the more common method is to place the Cyclone and the PC on the same network through a Hub.

10.4.1 Connecting the Cyclone to the PC over a network

The Cyclone was intended for use on a network of multiple computers (and other Cyclones). There are many possible network configurations, and to describe them all is beyond the scope of this document. However, most configurations are a modification of a basic theme, which is that of connecting one or more PCs through a Hub to one or more Cyclones.

In order to connect these devices to the Hub, you will need to use the provided straight-through Ethernet cable. The straight-through cable, which is the "standard" Ethernet cable, is used to connect devices of different types together, such as a PC to a Hub, or a Hub to a Cyclone.

At this point it once again becomes necessary to program the Cyclone with valid IP numbers, the process for which is described in greater detail in the following section. However, it is important for the Cyclone and the PCs to have matching Subnet and Gateway IP numbers, and for each to have a unique IP number on the network. An example of a setting for above is as follows:

	IP Number	<u>Gateway IP</u>	<u>Subnet Mask</u>
PC1	192.168.100.1	192.168.100.3	255.255.255.0
PC2	192.168.100.2	192.168.100.3	255.255.255.0
CYCLONE	192.168.100.4	192.168.100.3	255.255.255.0
Gateway	192.168.100.3	192.168.100.3	255.255.255.0

It is important to briefly touch upon the underlying network architecture, which can be a 10Mb (Megabit), 100Mb, 10/100Mb, half-duplex, or a full-duplex connection. The details of the underlying network architecture are beyond the scope of this document, but it is sufficient to note that most modern network cards, as well as the Cyclone device, have the capability to configure themselves for the underlying network through the Auto-negotiation mechanism. Auto-negotiation is performed as soon as a network cable is connected to the device, and it sets the operating parameters of the



device to match those of the network.

10.4.2 Connecting Cyclone-to-PC via an Ethernet cable

In order to connect the Cyclone to a PC directly via an Ethernet cable, you need to use what is known as a cross-over cable. A cross-over cable, which is not provided by PEmicro, is normally used to connect two similar devices such as a PC to a PC, or a Hub to a Hub. It is a cable that has its receive and transmit wires crossed over so that the similar devices can effectively communicate with one another.

With this configuration, it is still important to assign IP numbers to both the PC and the Cyclone device. Although at first glance it may not seem necessary to assign a Gateway address in this configuration, the Cyclone was designed to operate on a network of more than two computers, and therefore it needs to be programmed with a Gateway address.

Assuming the desktop's IP number to be 192.168.100.1, this is an example of the three IP numbers that would need to be programmed into the Cyclone:

	IP Number	<u>Gateway IP</u>	<u>Subnet Mask</u>
PC	192.168.100.1	none	255.255.255.0
CYCLONE	192.168.100.2	192.168.100.1	255.255.255.0

For more information on programming these IP numbers into the Cyclone device, please see the following section.

10.5 Cyclone IP Setup Via LCD Menu

When the user is connecting the Cyclone via Ethernet, before the connection is established between the Cyclone and the network the menu's Home Screen will display the Cyclone's IP address as 0.0.0.0.

Once a connection has been established, the menu's Home Screen displays the Cyclone's IP address and connection setting (Static or Dynamic).

The Ethernet cable can either be attached at the start of Cyclone startup or connected after setup is complete. The connection with the network will be established when the cable is connected. If the Ethernet cable is disconnected after setup is complete, the user should be able to simply reconnect the cable to reestablish networking. However, depending on the setup of the DHCP server, if the Ethernet cable is left unplugged for a considerable time the IP address may expire and connection will have to be set up once again. This can be accomplished by restarting the Cyclone.

10.5.1 Configure Network Settings

To configure network settings for the Cyclone, navigate to the following Menu location:

Main Menu / Configure Cyclone Settings / Configure Network Settings

The following options will be available under Configure Network Settings:

- Show Current IP Settings
- Edit Static IP Settings
- Enable/Disable Dynamic IP
- Edit Cyclone Name

10.5.1.1 Show Current IP Settings

Show Current IP Settings displays the current IP settings, including:

- Current IP Mode
- IP Number
- Mask
- Gateway



MAC Address

If you are in Static IP mode, these settings (excluding the MAC address) may be changed by tapping on them. In this case a tap will take you to the Edit menus. If you are in Dynamic IP mode, tapping will show a message that the Cyclone settings cannot be changed.

Dynamic vs. Static

There are two schemes for assigning IP addresses. One is the Static IP addressing mode. This involves the user manually setting the IP address for every device on the network. In this case, it falls to the user to ensure the IPs assigned do not conflict and are within the boundaries of the network. The other is the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP). This involves setting up a separate server to manage the IP addresses. The server is given a list of valid IP addresses for the network. Using a predetermined set of rules, each new device that wishes to connect to the network is given an IP address by the server. This takes the task of managing the validity and uniqueness of IP addresses out of the user's hands and relegates it to the server. **Cyclone FX** programmers are capable of using either Static IP addressing or DHCP.

Note: The current IP settings may also be viewed/edited by navigating to:

Main Menu / Status / Show Current IP Settings

10.5.1.2 Edit Static IP Settings

This allows editing of IP, Mask, and Gateway in Static IP mode. In the edit dialogs, the user must enter a valid IP address to continue:

Format

XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX

Where:

0 <= xxx <= 255

10.5.1.3 Enable/Disable Dynamic IP

Opens a dialog to toggle the IP settings between Static and Dynamic. Once an option is selected a message is displayed indicating that the Cyclone must be reset for this option to take effect. The reset button on the front side of the Cyclone may be used.

10.6 Configuring Cyclone Network Settings using the Cyclone Control GUI

Before the Cyclone device transacts data on an Ethernet network, it will need to be configured with the relevant network parameters. This configuration can be done in the "Properties" tab of the Cyclone Control GUI.

To access the "Properties" tab, select the Cyclone from the drop-down list in the Cyclone Control GUI and click on "Connect". The "Properties" tab will be accessible once the Cyclone is open.



ile Help		
Cy Port=ETHERNET7 II	P=10.0.9.9 Name=Ada	Disconnect
	(Name ID Daw)	
Specify Cyclone	(Name, IP, Port)	
 Automatically re-open last u 	ed cyclone on startup, if available	
	Connected to Cyclone: Ada	
mages Properties Remote I	isplay Licenses Serial Files Encryption Keys	
Property	Value	
sremoteviewsupported	1	
sindividualimageerasesupporte	1	
sexternalmemorysupported	1	
sencryptionsupported	1	
externalmemorystatus	externalmemoryready	
advancedautomationlicense	1	
cyclonenetworkmask	255.255.0.0	
cyclonenetworkgateway	10.0.0.1	
cyclonemacaddress	00-0D-01-D1-FB-F2	
cycloneipaddress	10.0.9.9	
cyclonednsaddress	8.8.8.8	
otalnumberofimages	5	
elaystatus	0	
numberofinternalimages	4	
numberofexternalimages	1	
cyclonetype	Cyclone Universal FX	
cyclonename	Ada	
cyclonelogicversion	2.4	
cyclonefirmwareversion	10.22	
currentimageselected	5	
ttempting to connect to Cyclon onnected to Cyclone: Ada	h	

Figure 10-1: Cyclone Control GUI: Properties Tab Selected

From this tab, all Cyclone and Network properties can be accessed. Some of this properties are modifiable, including all the properties needed for network configuration. A property that can be edited will show three dots to the right of the property when you select it by clicking on its box. You can click on the three dots or double click on the property value to bring up the edit window.

cyclonemacaddress	00-0D-01-D1-FB-F2	
cycloneipaddress	10.0.9.9	•••
cyclonednsaddress	8.8.8	

Figure 10-2: Dots Displayed At Right When Property Selected

Edit Property	×
Please type the new property value	
10.0.9.40	
OK Cancel	

Figure 10-3: Edit Property Window

Once the "OK" button is pressed, the values of the property will be updated in the Cyclone and the value of the property in the Cyclone Control GUI will be refreshed showing the new value.



11

SAP IMAGE ENCRYPTION

CYCLONE FX programmers and **CYCLONE** programmers with the ProCryption Security Activation License allow users to create RSA/AES encrypted programming images that use their own uniquely generated ImageKey. These encrypted images may only be used to program when on Cyclones that are also pre-configured with the same ImageKey. This keeps the user securely in control of both their IP and the programming process.

11.1 Overview

PEmicro uses a combination of industry-standard RSA and AES encryption technologies to encrypt images. When a programming image has been encrypted it requires two different asymmetric keys to be decrypted. The first is a user generated RSA encryption Key that was specified when the programming image was generated. The second is a native key which comes pre-installed in the Cyclone (and does not exist on the PC). This means that an encrypted image may (A) only be loaded onto a Cyclone which holds a copy of a user generated ImageKey, and (B) only be decrypted for programming while on a Cyclone which holds a copy of a user generated ImageKey. The Cyclone Control Suite (GUI, Console, SDK) allows the user to add and delete ImageKeys from Cyclones, much like programming images may be added or deleted. While many users will use only a single ImageKey to encrypt all of their images, Cyclones may have many different keys loaded.

Encrypted images are stored in the Cyclone in their encrypted form. If the ImageKey needed by a programming image is deleted from the Cyclone, the Cyclone loses the ability to load any images encrypted with that ImageKey or program any encrypted images encrypted with that ImageKey that are already loaded. Adding the ImageKey back into a Cyclone gives that Cyclone access to those stored encrypted images which require that ImageKey.

Encrypted images can safely be sent through electronic means to production facilities since they are unusable without a Cyclone which has been pre-loaded with the appropriate ImageKey.

ImageKeys on the PC are themselves partially encrypted so that certain pieces can only by used on a Cyclone. Even with this, they should be handled with care as they can be loaded into any Cyclone.

11.2 Encrypting/Decrypting a Programming Image

The Cyclone Image Creation Utility can generate ImageKeys that are used to encrypt SAP images. The steps that are necessary to generate ImageKeys, encrypt SAP images, provision Cyclones to decrypt, and program with encrypted SAP images are detailed in **Section 6.1.10 - ProCryption Security Features**.

11.3 What is Encrypted in an eSAP File, and How

An encrypted image (eSAP) contains three distinct sections: an informational header, a configuration section, and a stand alone programming (SAP) data section. The ImageKey encrypts each section in different ways to control access to each portion of the eSAP file.

The three eSAP sections are:

1) Informational Header

This section includes the description of the eSAP Image, its unique ID, the ID and name of the ImageKey used to encrypt it, and a checksum of the data. This section is not encrypted.

2) Configuration Section

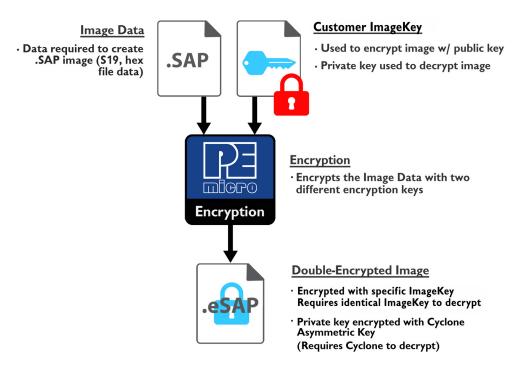
This section contains a copy of the configuration settings used to generate the Image including which algorithm was used, power settings, clock settings, script files, and paths to the binary data files. No programming data from the user's data files is included in this section. This section is encrypted in such a way that if a user has the appropriate ImageKey on the PC, they may import the configuration information from an eSAP file into the Image Creation Utility. This is useful for seeing the settings used to generate an image, and, if the user has all of the data files needed, generate a new programming image file with the same



configuration.

3) Stand Alone Programming (SAP) Data

This section contains all of the information a Cyclone needs to program a target as specified in the image creation process. This includes all programming data, algorithms, scripts, settings, etc. This section is encrypted with several keys, including the user generated asymmetric key as well as a native asymmetric key used by the Cyclone. Once encrypted, this section may not be decrypted except by the Cyclone during the programming process.





The end result of the encryption used to proceed the Stand Alone Programming Data is that the section can only by decrypted and used internally on a Cyclone which has a copy of the specified ImageKey provisioned within it. This eSAP section cannot be decrypted on a PC even with the ImageKey

11.4 Managing Encryption For Production Programming

The steps needed to encrypt programming images using the Cyclone Image Creation Utility are detailed in **Section 6.1.10.1 - SAP Image Encryption**. This section details how to successfully implement the use of these encrypted (eSAP) images into the production programming process.

11.4.1 Provisioning a Cyclone with an ImageKey

Cyclones that have been provisioned with an ImageKey are the only Cyclones that are able to load and program eSAP images encrypted with that ImageKey. When the user determines that one or more Cyclone programmer(s) will have access to an encrypted image, they need to load the ImageKey that was used to encrypt that image onto the Cyclone. This can be done with the Cyclone Control Suite GUI, Console, or SDK. The transfer of an ImageKey to a Cyclone using the Cyclone Control Suite is always secured by encrypting the ImageKey with an RSA public key specific to the Cyclone that it is connected to. Instructions on the use of these Control Suite options is explained in **CHAPTER 8 - CYCLONE PROGRAMMER AUTOMATED CONTROL**.

Figure 11-5 shows the Cyclone Control GUI with the Encrypted Keys tab selected.



0	Cyclone Control	GUI	
<u>F</u> ile	<u>H</u> elp		
4	Port=USB1	Name=Universal_PEM3309C0	Disconnect
	Specify Cyclone	(Name, IP, Port)	
◄	Automatically re-o	pen last used cyclone on startup, if available	
		Connected to Cyclone: Universal_I	PEM3309C0
Ima	ages Properties	Remote Display Licenses Serial Files Encryption Keys	
#	Туре	Name	ID
1	peimagekey	test2	pei-8C5A1BBE-2565EDF3-5C6ECEB2
2	peimagekey	test4	pei-CDCB8284-151047E7-5C73DCBC
	Missing	test3	pei-AF85E9DB-3D08A9FA-5C6FCCA3

Figure 11-5: ImageKey Listing for Connected Cyclone

This tab displays any ImageKeys that are present on the Cyclone to which the user is connected.

Note: If there is an encrypted SAP image on the Cyclone whose corresponding ImageKey has been removed, the required ImageKey will be displayed as "Missing," along with its Name and ID.

To provision a Cyclone with an ImageKey, the user simply clicks the "Add Encryption Key" button and browses for the ImageKey that they wish to load onto the connected Cyclone.

	Cyclone Control GUI	
	File Help	
	Fy Port=USB1 Name=Universal_PEM3309C0	- Disconnect
	Specify Cyclone (Name, IP, Port)	
	I Automatically re-open last used cyclone on startup, if available	
	Connected to Cyclone: Universal_	PEM3309C0
	Images Properties Remote Display Licenses Serial Files Encryption Key	8
	# Type Name	ID
	1 peimagekey test2	pei-8C5A1BBE-2565EDF3-5C6ECEB2
🕼 Open	×	pei-AF85E9DB-3D08A9FA-5C6FCCA3
Look in: 📘 imageC	reation 🔽 🗢 🖻 📸 🗐 🔻	pei-CDCB8284-151047E7-5C73DCBC
test3.pe	CreationSupportFiles eimagekey eimagekey	Delete Encryption Key
File name:	test2.peimagekey Open	<u>^</u>
Files of type:	Image Key Files (*,peimagekey) Cancel	~
	Open as read-only	

Figure 11-6: Browse for ImageKey

11.4.2 Removing ImageKeys From A Cyclone

It is also easy to remove an ImageKey from the connected Cyclone. The user selects the ImageKey that they wish to delete and hits the "Delete Encryption Key" button.

	<u>H</u> elp	GUI	
6	Port=USB1	Name=Universal_PEM3309C0	- Disconnect
-	 Specify Cyclone	(Name, IP, Port)	
-	Automatically re-	open last used cyclone on startup, if available	
		Connected to Cyclone: Univers	al PEM3309C0
	nee Properties	Remote Display Licenses Serial Files Encryption	-
#		Name	
" 1	peimagekey	test2	pei-8C5A1BBE-2565EDF3-5C6ECEB2
2	peimagekey	test3	pei-AF85E9DB-3D08A9FA-5C6FCCA3
3	peimagekey	test4	pei-CDCB8284-151047E7-5C73DCBC
		r	

Figure 11-7: ImageKey Selected for Deletion

If the ImageKey that was selected for deletion is one that is required to decrypt one or more eSAP images that are on the connected Cyclone, a warning message will be displayed when the Delete button is pressed. The user may then cancel the deletion or confirm that they wish to proceed.

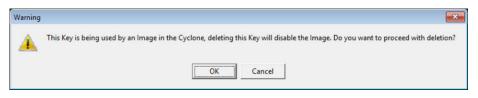


Figure 11-8: Warning: ImageKey Used By SAP Image on Connected Cyclone

11.4.3 Loading and Programming with Encrypted SAP Images

From the user's perspective, loading an eSAP file with the Cyclone Image Creation Utility and programming with that eSAP file looks the same as loading/using a SAP file which is not encrypted (as long as the appropriate ImageKey exists on the Cyclone).

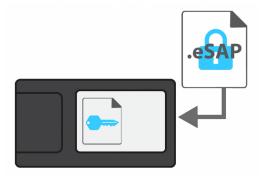


Figure 11-9: Load Encrypted Image (eSAP) onto Cyclone with Corresponding ImageKey

When the user attempts to load an encrypted programming image onto a Cyclone, the Cyclone will



refuse to load the image unless the appropriate ImageKey resides on the Cyclone. If the ImageKey is present, the Cyclone will load the eSAP File and automatically decrypt it using both the matching ImageKey and the Cyclone's internal decryption mechanism.

A user may create and use multiple ImageKeys and corresponding eSAP images on a single Cyclone.

The decryption process is transparent to the user when the Cyclone goes to program the target. The decrypted programming image appears as usual on the Cyclone menu screen. The user can now program devices using the unencrypted SAP Image.



Figure 11-10: Decryption Occurs Automatically For Programming

11.4.4 Encryption Status of SAP Images

In the Images tab of the Cyclone Control Suite GUI the user can view the encryption status of SAP images that reside on the connected Cyclone. **Figure 11-11** shows the Cyclone Control GUI with the Images tab selected.

О Су	clon	e Control GUI				
<u>F</u> ile	<u>H</u> el	р				
G	10	ort=USB1 Name=Universal_PEM3309C0				 Disconnect
П s	i pecif	y Cyclone 🛛 👔	Name, IP, Port)			
V A	utom	atically re-open last used cyclone on startup	, if available			
		Connected to C	yclone: Un	iversal_PE	M3309C0	
Image	es F	Properties Remote Display Licenses S	erial Files Enc	ryption Keys		
	#	Name	CRC	Storage Area	Status	Encryption
Ŵ	1	Delete	FE155F4E	Internal	Stored	None
Ŵ	2	K70_75MHz_SWD_1MB	D1C7115B	Internal	Stored	Encrypted No Key
ŵ	3	encrypted	E915E5BB	Internal	Stored	Encrypted
_		nage Internal 💌				Apply Changes
	Forma					Apply Changes
Irased	Forma d.	at External Card				Apply Changes

Figure 11-11: SAP Image Listing for Connected Cyclone

The rightmost column, labeled Encryption, displays whether each SAP image is unencrypted ("None"), encrypted with the required ImageKey present ("Encrypted"), or encrypted but missing the ImageKey required to decrypt ("Encrypted No Key").



11.5 Safer Production That's Easy To Implement

SAP Image encryption with Cyclone programmers is simple to implement and helps keep valuable intellectual property safe. Protected programming images can safely be sent electronically to remote production facilities. This adds much needed convenience and peace of mind to the production process.



12 USING A BARCODE SCANNER TO SELECT AN IMAGE & INITIATE PROGRAMMING (2)

12.1 Introduction

PEmicro's CYCLONE FX programmers are capable of using a barcode scanner during standalone programming. Scanned barcodes can be used to automatically select and program a specific SAP (Stand Alone Programmer) image into a target. This means the programming image does not need to be pre-selected before programming. Also, there is no need to hit the start button. Simply scan the bar code and programming will be initiated.

The Cyclone FX scans the barcode and checks all resident images for a barcode match. If exactly one match is found, the image is selected and used to program the target. If no matches are found, or multiple matches are found, an appropriate error is reported. This reduces manual configuration errors especially when large numbers of programming images and product types may be programmed.

Automatic selection and launch of a specific flash programming image based on a scanned barcode can improve the speed and accuracy of production programming, especially when there is a varied product mix being programmed. Barcode scanning improves accuracy by making the process of selecting a programming image fast, automatic, and less vulnerable to user error.

The barcode itself can optionally be programmed into the target device's memory as part of this manufacturing process. The information that the barcode makes available to the device can make it easier to trace products, track product hardware versions, or provide a way to serialize production. This results in a more efficient manufacturing process.

12.2 Scanning Procedure

After the CYCLONE FX is configured (see **Section 12.4 - Enabling Barcode Scanner In Cyclone Menu**), the barcode scanner is connected to the Cyclone's host USB port. The scanner is used in Wedge output mode, which emulates a USB keyboard. When the scanner scans a barcode, it transmits the barcode to the Cyclone. The Cyclone then analyzes the barcode and uses it to select a programming image.

To perform this analysis, all programming images on the Cyclone, in both internal and external memory, are reviewed. Each image may contain a set of rules to determine whether a scanned barcode corresponds to that particular image. This set of barcode analysis rules is referred to as an image's "barcode test." If the barcode passes the test on one and only one of the programming images on the Cyclone, that image is automatically selected and programming is initiated. Otherwise, if the scanned barcode does not pass the barcode test on any image, or if it passes the test on more than one image, an error will occur.

Barcode test rules include: barcode length, character type, specific characters, and numerical ranges. Fixed barcodes or barcodes which are unique to an individual product can be properly analyzed and used to select the appropriate programming image.

A logfile is generated to help the user understand how a scanned barcode auto-selects a specific image on the Cyclone (or yields an error). See **Section 12.9 - Troubleshooting** for more information on this logfile.



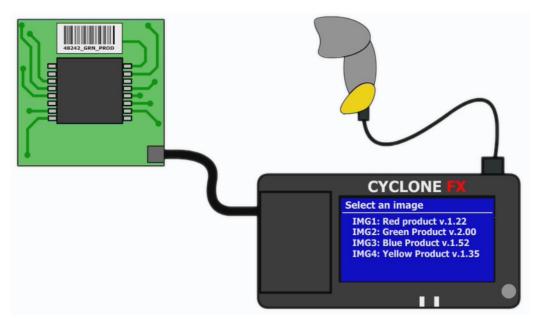


Figure 12-1: CYCLONE FX With Barcode Scanner

12.3 Potential Benefits Of Programming Via Barcode Scan

The use of a barcode scanner as part of the manufacturing process can boost productivity and reduce human error. When the user scans a barcode to select and launch the programming sequence, it frees that user from having to know any details about the product being programmed; point, shoot, and it programs. Programming multiple products with different data can be as simple as connecting each new target board and scanning a barcode that is printed on it.

A manufacturer might, for example, design their products such that every product has a unique barcode printed on it. Part of these barcodes might be a fixed string, and part of them might be changing (for example :WIDGET1-A00143, WIDGET1-A04325, WIDGET1-B03222). In this scenario, the barcode test for the WIDGET1 programming image could check that the barcode starts with the fixed string "WIDGET1-" (product identifier), the next character is an A or B (product version), and that the rest of the barcode is numeric (unique ID). If it passes, the WIDGET1 image would be selected and the target programmed.

This same manufacturer might also set up the programming process for each product to program the barcode itself at a specific point in memory. There are then many ways a device could leverage its barcode number. For example, the running application in the device could check the product version of the barcode to understand whether it is running on hardware revision A or B and make decisions based upon that information. The Unique ID could also be used for this purpose. E.g., if the number is less than 5000, then use high drive strength on the product's port X; otherwise use low drive strength on the product's port X. When connected later to the cloud, it can report its unique identifier back to its home base. Potentially it could use the barcode's Unique ID as part of setting up its MAC address for Ethernet.



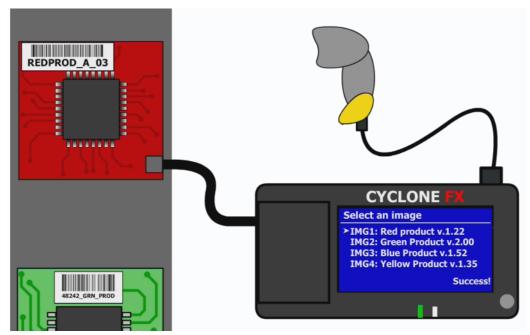


Figure 12-2: Bar Code Scanner On Production Line

In a completely different programming scenario the manufacturer might not want to place barcodes on the products themselves. E.g., it could be that they do not frequently switch from one product to another on the production line. In this case, they might prefer to create a separate set of directions for each product they manufacture which covers programming, test, and casing of the product. They could then include a fixed barcode as part of the programming instructions. The instructions might state that, before starting a production run of this product the barcode should be scanned by the Cyclone programmer. This removes the manual step of the operator choosing which image to use for each product. The Cyclone selects the image automatically by using the barcode in the instructions (and if there is not a unique match, an error is reported). This can help to reduce user error, particularly if the programming images on the Cyclone carry similar names.

12.4 Enabling Barcode Scanner In Cyclone Menu

To use the barcode scanner with a CYCLONE FX, the scanner must first be enabled in the Cyclone menu by navigating to "Configure Cyclone" and then "Configure USB Host Device." The user should click on "Enable USB Scanner". The barcode scanner's instructions should be consulted to understand how to put the scanner into Wedge (keyboard emulation) mode, and to make sure that it terminates the barcode with a CR (carriage return) character. The scanner can then be plugged into the USB host mini connector on the side of the Cyclone. A USB-to-USB-Mini adapter may be necessary if the scanner uses a full size USB connector. When plugged into the Cyclone, the scanner will power up and the Scanner Active icon on the Cyclone LCD screen will illuminate.

		I
Barcode Scanner Active icon:	UU I	I

12.5 Creating A Barcode Test: Quick Example

This section demonstrates one simple example of how to create a barcode test by using the Barcode Test Generator utility. For in-depth instructions on how to use the Barcode Test Generator, please refer to **Section 12.6 - Creating a Barcode Test: In Depth**.

Whenever a programming image is created the user has the option to add a barcode test to the image. PEmicro provides a Barcode Test Generator utility to enable the user to creating these tests. The following steps demonstrate how to create a sample barcode test.

To begin, the user should launch the Barcode Test Generator utility. The user should then write a prototype of the expected barcode in the "Sample(ascii)" section. In this example, the prototype barcode is "P&E MICRO-TEST1-0000". See **Figure 12-3**. Please note that this example only



demonstrates one simple approach to creating a barcode; there are many methods available.

	I	nc 1	Jumb	Ch	ars			Fi	le	Nam	e∥																									
DO TEST	S	Set 1	Bulk	Co	ру							L	oad	l Fi	le			Sav	e F	ile		Sa	ve	Fil	e A	s										
Character	#:	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 2	21 2	22 2	3 2	24 2	5 2	26 2	27 2	8 2	9 30	31	32	33	34	35	1
Sample(asci	i):	P	& 1	E	1	M	I	C	R	0	-	T :	E	s	т	1	-	0	0	0	0															
(hex):	50	26	45	20	4D	49	43	52	4F	2D	54	45	53	54	31	2D	30	30	30	30															
		ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ															-
Char Test(TYP	E):																																			
(ascii	.):																																			
pper Bound (hi hex	r):																																			
Optional (hi ascii Range-1:	.):																																			
estriction (lo ascii):																																			
ower Bound (lo hex	():																																			
pper Bound (hi hex	c):																																			
Optional (hi ascii	.):																																			
Range-2: estriction (lo ascii):																																			
ower Bound (lo hex	· · ·																																			

Figure 12-3: Create Prototype Barcode

In this example, the "P&E MICRO" portion of the prototype barcode exists in every bar code the company produces - in this case, header characters that identify the company. Also for this example, a product identifier "TEST1" is in the bar code. Following the identifier, this product also has a 4-digit serial number. This completes the prototype bar code which is representative of this products barcodes.

The next step is to use this prototype barcode to create barcode tests which will be run against scanned barcodes. In this example, the first test should check the header (i.e. "P&E MICRO") at the beginning of the bar code. To enable this, the user should click the small down arrows corresponding to the header section of the barcode. This creates a character test for "P&E MICRO". This string will need to match exactly for the barcode test to pass. The "FC" designation on each character stands for "Fixed Character" with the actual value shown below it. See **Figure 12-4**.

💕 P&E Mic	rocomputer System	ns Bar	code	Test	Gen	erato	or																													 2	x
DO	TEST	Inc	Nun	ib C	har	s		F	ile	Nan	ne																										
00	TEST	Set	Bu	lk C	ору	•						L	oad	l Fi	le			Sav	7e I	'ile		3	Save	e Fi	le	As											
	Character #:	01	L 02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35 3	36
Sam	ple(ascii)	P	&	E		М	I	С	R	0	-	T :	E	S	Т	1	-	0	0	0	0																
	(hex):	50	26	45	20	4D	49	43	52	4F	2D	54	45	53	54	31	2D	30	30	30	30																
Char !	Test (TYPE)	. с	_	С	↓ F C					С	+	ŧ	ŧ	+	ŧ	+	t	t	+	+	+																
	(ascii):	P	£	E		М	I	С	R	0																											_
Upper Bou	nd (hi hex):																																				
Optional Range-1																																					
Restricti	on (lo ascii):																																				
Lower Bou	und (lo hex):																																				
Jpper Bou	nd (hi hex):																																				
Optional Range-2																																					
	.on (lo ascii):																																				
Lower Bou	und (lo hex):																																				_

Figure 12-4: Create Char Test For "P&E MICRO"



The next test will check whether the scanned barcode matches the product identifier "TEST1" exactly. The user should click the small down arrows for the "TEST1" characters to bring them into the Char test section. See Figure 5.

Sample(ascii):	P	&	E		М	I	С	R	0	-	т	E	S	т	1	-	0	0	0	0
(hex):	50	26	45	20	4D	49	43	52	4F	2D	54	45	53	54	31	2D	30	30	30	30
	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Char Test(TYPE):	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F		F	F	F	F	Ν					
	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С		С	С	С	С	U					
(ascii):	Р	£	Е		М	Ι	С	R	0		Т	Е	S	Т	1					
				-																

Figure 12-5: Create Char Test For "TEST1"

The "1" in "TEST1" is by default treated as a "Numerical Character" for testing reasons ('NC'). This means it is required to have a value of '0'..'9'. To restrict the value of this character, it could either be change to a fixed character test or we can restrict the range of acceptable values. To do the latter, click on the down arrow below the character test and bring the "1" character into the Range-1 test area. Both the lower and upper bounds for this character can then be changed to "1" so that the match must be exactly the number 1. Refer to Figure 6.

The final step is to create a test for the 4-digit serial number part of the prototype. In this example only 501 units of this product will be manufactured which correspond to a specific programming image, each with a unique serial number from 0000 to 0500. The test should make sure that this limit is not exceeded. Therefore, the user should add "0000" to the Char Test by clicking on the small down arrows for the characters. This should then be converted this into a Range test by clicking on the new arrows to add these four characters to the Range-1 test area.

DO T	EST	Inc	Numb	Ch	ars			Fil	e Na	ame																										
DO 1	EDI	Set	Bul	k Co	ру							Load	d Fi	le			Sav	re F	ile		S	ave	Fi	le .	As											
Ch	aracter #:	01	02	03	04 1	05	06 0	07 0	8 0	9 10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 3	35	3/
Sample	(ascii)	P	&	E	I	N :	E (CF	٢٥) –	Т	Е	S	т	1	-	0	0	0	0																
	(hex):	50	26	45	20 4	ID 4	9 4	3 5	2 4F	= 2D	54	45	53	54	31	2D	30	30	30	30																
Char Tes	st (TYPE)	F C	-	-				F F	FFCC		↓ F C	↓ F C	↓ F C	↓ F C	↓ N U	1	↓ N U	↓ N U	↓ N U	↓ N U																
	(ascii):	P	8						1 0		Т		S		1		0	0	0	0																
pper Bound	(hi hex):														↓ 31		↓ 39	↓ 39	↓ 39	↓ 39																
Optional Range-1:	(hi ascii):														1		9	9	9	9																
estriction (lo ascii):														1		0	0	0	0																
ower Bound	(lo hex):														31		30	30	30	30																
pper Bound	(hi hex):														ŧ		Ŧ	ł	+	+																
Optional Range-2:	(hi ascii):																																			
estriction	lo ascii):																																			

Figure 12-6: Create Range-1 Test

The default for the range test is 0000 to 9999, so after these numerals enter the Range-1 test area, the user should change the upper bound from 9999 to 0500. Any continuous numerical digits are considered to be one numerical value for the purpose of range comparison.

The result in the Barcode Test Generator utility should look like Figure 7:



DO	mpcm	Inc	Numl	b Ch	ars			Fi	le	Name												_														Π
DO	TEST	Set	Bul	k C	ору	İ.						Loa	dF	ile			Sav	e F	ile		S	ave	Fi	le j	As											
	Character #:	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09 1	0 1	1 12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	3
Sam	ple(ascii)	P	&	E		M	I	C	R	o -	- 1	'E	S	т	1	-	0	0	0	0																
	(hex):	50	26	45	20	4D	49	43	52 4	1F 2	D 54	4 45	53	54	31	2D	30	30	30	30																
		↓ F	↓ F	↓ F	∔ E	∔ F	↓ F	∔ F	↓ F	↓ . F	L L F	· ·	∔ F	+ F	↓ N	ŧ	↓ N	↓ N	↓ N	↓ N																_
Char !	Cest (TYPE)	C	_	_	C	•	c	-	c	r C	C	_		-	U		U	U	U																	
	(ascii):	P	£						R		Т						0	0	0	0																
Jpper Bou	nd (hi hex):														↓ 31		↓ 30	↓ 35	↓ 30	↓ 30																
Optional Range-1															1		0	5	0	0																
	on (lo ascii):														1		0	0	0	0																
Lower Bou	nd (lo hex):														31		30	30	30	30																
Upper Bou	nd (hi hex):														ŧ		t	Ŧ	ŧ	ŧ																
Optional Range-2																																				
	on (lo ascii):																																			
Lower Bou	nd (lo hex):																																			

Figure 12-7: Completed Barcode Test

This completes setup of the barcode test. The user should now click on "Save File As" on top and name the test "Test1_barcodetest.bar". This test is now ready to be added to a programming image using the Cyclone Image Creation utility.

12.6 Creating a Barcode Test: In Depth

This section is an in-depth exploration of how to use the Barcode Test Generator utility to create a barcode test. For a quick example of how to create a barcode test, please refer to **Section 12.5** - **Creating A Barcode Test: Quick Example**.

The ability to select a programming image and initiate programming via a barcode scanner requires that a user generate a Barcode Test that will be included in the programming script of the SAP image. In order to create the Barcode test, PEmicro supplies a Barcode Test Generator utility that facilitates creating a Barcode Test which describes the mechanism for calculating whether an input barcode meets the criterion the user is looking for to be considered a match, which can be an exact match or a match that is in a **Range** selected by the user.

The **Char Test(TYPE)**: and **Range** test fields are first chosen from selected **Sample** (ASCII) characters. It is intended for the user to enter a whole sample barcode and modify the type and to create appropriate tests, **Char Test(TYPE)**: limits the individual characters to types, such as numeric, alphabetic, hexadecimal, etc. Range tests determine if the magnitude of chosen set of Sample input characters viewed as a large number are within a lower and upper bounds. These **Range** tests are used to validate sequence numbers to be within specified bounds. For a test to be valid it must pass any **Char Test(TYPE)**: tests and at least one if any **Range** tests. The **Range** tests are actually done on a set of Sub-Ranges defined as being contiguous set of characters and having all the same **Char Test(TYPE)**: **Figure 12-1** shows a typical main screen for the Barcode Test Generator utility.



DO TE		Inc Nu									SubFo				bar											
		Set Bu	-	-	arCoo				d Fil			Save														
Character	Number:	01	02 03	04 05	06 0	07 08	09 :	10 11	12 :	13 14	1 15	16 1	7 18	19	20 21	L 22	23 1	24 25	26 2	7 2	8 29	30 3	31 33	2 33	34 3	5 3
Sample (a	scii):																									
	(hex) :																									
														_												_
har Test	(TYPE) :																									
	(ascii):																									
per Bound (1	ni hex):																									
	ascii):																									
Optional (hi Range-1:	ascii):																									
striction (10	ascii):																									
wer Bound (]	Lo hex):																									
per Bound (1	ni hex):																									
ptional	ascii):																									
lange-2: striction (10	ascii):																									
wer Bound (]	Lo hex):																									

Figure 12-8: Typical Barcode Test Generator Main Screen On Startup

12.6.1 Barcode Test Creation and Testing Process

A Barcode Test can be easily created and tested using the following 8 simple steps which are explained in paragraphs following the list below:

- 1. Create a Sample (ascii) / (hex) Barcode
- 2. Select Characters to be tested by copying them to Char Test (TYPE) :.
- 3. Set desired type of selected characters from step 2.
- 4. Copy character types from step 3 to Range-1 or Range-2 if Range testing.
- 5. Adjust range character(s) minimums and maximums of character of Step 4.
- 6. Press the **DO TEST** button to test the Sample against test setup.
- 7. Make changes to Sample, Char Test (TYPE), Range-1, or Range-2 and repeat steps 6 and 7 until an acceptable test has been created.
- 8. Save the test to a Barcode Test (.bar) file for later use.

The **Sample** character set is used first as a structural frame for creating a Barcode test and then later as an input field for entering multiple barcode samples to verify the Barcode test works as expected.

12.6.1.1 Enter a Sample(ascii)/(hex)

Sample characters can be entered either as ascii characters or hexadecimal bytes (2 characters per byte) and in many ways. To start the process, click on either a Sample (ascii) box or a Sample (hex) box. This makes the box darker blue to indicate where the entry cursor is. Once the entry cursor is set characters can be entered into the Sample by several methods listed below. When entries are placed in an Sample (ascii) box they are also updated in the corresponding Sample (hex) box and vice versa:



- 1. By simply typing in ascii characters or pairs of hexadecimal characters.
- 2. By copying a string of highlighted characters by Ctrl-C / Ctrl-V method.
- 3. By scanning in a string of characters starting at the current cursor position.

Character Number: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 Sample(ascii): P & E Cy Clone - FX SN: 01 23 4 Rev - B (hex): 50 26 45 20 43 79 63 6C 6F 6E 65 2D 46 58 20 53 4E 3A 30 31 32 33 34 20 52 65 76 2D 42

Figure 12-9: Typical Sample Entry Screen Section

Figure 12-1 shows a typical entry screen section. The first line gives the character numbers. The second line shows entered characters and un-entered characters in ASCII. The third line shows the entered characters in hexadecimal, and the current cursor position. The last line shows a set of down arrows which when clicked on selects the characters to be tested.

Sample characters are deleted by double clicking on a **Sample (ascii)** or **Sample (hex)** box. For convenience, the entire set of **Sample** characters can be deleted by double clicking on the left screen **Sample (ascii)**: button. As characters are entered, the cursor automatically moves to the right stopping at the last Sample entry box. To add additional character boxes, see section 6.2.

When a characters are entered into a **Sample(asci)** box, the background color of the box is changed to Light Purple. This is done to highlight the difference between a space character and un-entered boxes. At the same time, a down arrow is placed under the **Sample(hex)** box to indicate that the Sample character can be transferred to a **Char Test(Type)**: field by clicking on the down arrow.

12.6.1.1.4 Sample entry by typing in Characters

If the cursor is in a **Sample (ascii)** box typing in characters will place them in that box. The cursor then automatically moved to the next **Sample (ascii)** box. All ASCII characters including control codes can be entered in **Sample (ascii)** boxes. However, if there are characters stored on the desktop, a Ctrl-V will enter them rather than entering a Ctrl-V character. After two **Sample (hex)** box character entries, the cursor automatically proceeds to the next **Sample (hex)** box. Only the hexadecimal characters, (0-9, A-F, a-f), are allowed in a **Sample (hex)** boxes. Hex values are entered high nibble and then the low nibble.

12.6.1.1.5 Sample entry by copying in a string of highlighted characters

A string of characters can be entered into a series of **Sample (ascii)** boxes starting at the cursor by first highlighting them by a mouse down pass over of the characters, then doing a Ctrl-C and a Ctrl-V. This is a standard Windows System process of placing a string on the desktop and then inserting it somewhere else. However, you cannot do this with characters within the utilities window.

12.6.1.1.6 Sample entry by scanning in a string of characters

Most barcode scanners can place the scanned characters into the Windows keyboard buffer. Hence, they are automatically entered into a sequence of **Sample(ascii)** boxes starting at the cursor. Make sure when setting up a scanner that it is configured to place the scanned characters in the keyboard buffer.

12.6.1.1.7 Deleting an entry

The contents of an entry box may be deleted by double-clicking on the entry box.

12.6.1.2 Copy Characters to be tested to Char Test(TYPE):

When a barcode is scanned during production programming, it is often the case that all the characters do not need to be tested to determine the appropriate standalone programming (SAP) image to be used. Hence, it is necessary to select and copy only those **Sample** characters to be

tested.

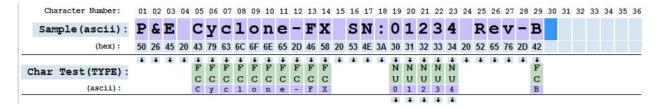


Figure 12-10: Sample Characters copied to Char Test Section

Simply clicking on the down arrows between the Sample and Char Test (TYPE): Sections of the screen transfers the corresponding character to the test section. The transferred characters are shown as ASCII characters along with an associated type. The ASCII characters in the Char Test Section represent transferred value and do not change when the Sample characters are edited. When transferred from the Sample, the associate type is automatically set to either Fixed Character (FC) type or if asci characters (0-9) to NUmeric (NU) type. All possible character types are defined in Section 12.6.2 - Character Types. Any character types which are represented by a contiguous range of values are indicated by a set on down arrows into the Optional Range Restriction Sections of the display.

Figure 12-10 shows that only the product name "Cyclone-FX", the serial number (SN) "01234", and the revision (Rev-) "B" were selected for character testing. The manufacturer "P&E", blank spaces, and other characters are ignored during character testing.

Note: Each of the fixed characters in 'Cyclone-FX' and 'B' require an exact match, while each number in '01234' only has to be in the **NU** range of 0-9 to be a match.

All entries in the Char Test field can be deleted by double clicking the **Char Test(TYPE)**: button. Individual Char Test entries can be deleted by double clicking anywhere on them.

Often setting just the **Char Test(TYPE)**: of tested characters to Numeric (**NU**) or Fixed Character (**FC**) and setting the appropriate ascii value for Fixed Character (**FC**) fields is sufficient to generate a barcode test (although the Barcode Test Generation Utility also allows specification of fairly complex barcodes as well).

12.6.1.3 Set desired type of selected characters from step 2.2

Once a Char Test characters have been selected, they can be changed to different types than were transferred from the Sample. An individual associated type is edited by clicking on it to set the cursor position. For example, clicking on the Char Test(TYPE): "B" character type opens the window in Figure 2.3a:

Se	lected Test Char Type(s)
=	FC - Fixed Character - [B] = (42)
+	click here to add type



12.6.1.3.1 Adding, Changing and Deleting Char Test(TYPE):

This window shows all the character types associated with the selected **Char Test** character. Shown types can be changed or deleted by clicking on them or types can be added by or deleted



clicking on "click here to add type." If clicked, one of the similar windows shown in **Figure 12-12.a**, **Figure 12-12.b**, or **Figure 12-12.c** is opened. Types can also be efficiently copied to other blocks as per **Section 12.6.6.2 - Ctrl-C / Ctrl-V Char Test(TYPE): and Range Copying**.

FC - Fixed Character - [] SS - Single Set - [] AU - Alpha Upper case - []			- [hh-hh]	FC - Fixed Character	- [hh-hh]
	11-hh]				
All - Alpha Upper case - []		SS - Single Set	- [ll-hh]	SS - Single Set	- [11-hh]
Ao Alpha opper case [A-Z]	AU - Alpha Upper case	- [A-Z]	AU - Alpha Upper case	- [A-Z]
AL - Alpha Lower case - [a-z]	AL - Alpha Lower case	- [a-z]	AL - Alpha Lower case	- [a-z]
AB - AlphaBetic - [A	A-Z][a-z]	AB - AlphaBetic	- [A-Z][a-z]	AB - AlphaBetic	- [A-Z][a-z]
AN - Alpha Numeric - [0-9][A-Z][a-z]	AN - Alpha Numeric	- [0-9][A-Z][a-z]	AN - Alpha Numeric	- [0-9][A-Z][a-z
NU - NUmeric - [0-9]	NU - NUmeric	- [0-9]	NU - NUmeric	- [0-9]
HX - HeXadecimal - [0-9][A-F][a-f]	HX - HeXadecimal	- [0-9][A-F][a-f]	HX - HeXadecimal	- [0-9][A-F][a-f
				Delete Character Type	

Figure 12-12: a) On Click Add Figure; b) On Click Type Figure; c) On Click Type (multiple types)

Clicking on one of the opened window selections causes that option to be added, changed or deleted.

12.6.1.3.2 Fixed Character (FC) and Single Set (SS) Sub-Types

Choosing change either **FC** or **SS** type will open respectively the following windows to allow entry of the numeric values of these types.



Figure 12-13: a) FC Value; b) SS Values

The **FC** type choice, **Figure 12-13.a**, only requires one value to be entered since a Fixed Character (**FC**) has the same upper and lower values. The Single Set (**SS**) type choice, **Figure 12-13.b**, represents a single contiguous set of any length and hence requires both lower an upper bound values. These values can be entered either as ASCII characters or pairs of hexadecimal digits. The fuchsia color indicates that some action must be taken before proceeding.

12.6.1.3.3 Multiple Sub-Types

A given Char Test character can have up to a maximum of 10 sub-types. However, if one selects either numerically adjoining or overlapping sub-type sets, the program automatically compresses the sub-types.

For this example, the "Rev-" "B" **Char Test(TYPE)**: was set to allow the characters "A", "B", "D", or "E". This is shown in **Figure 12-14.a** as two **SS** sub-types. This could have been done by adding three **FC** types for "A", "D", and "E" or two **SS** types ["A"-"B"] and ["D"-"E"]. However, the program would compress the **FC** types to **SS** types as shown. As can be seen in **Figure 12-14.b**, the "Rev-" **Char Test(TYPE)**: information was changed from an **FC** type to a MulTiple (**MT**) type.



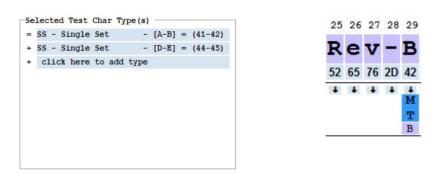
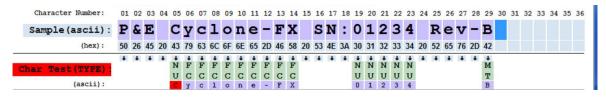
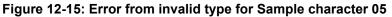


Figure 12-14: a) Compressed Types for "Rev-" Test Character; b) MT Type Change for "Rev-" Test Character

12.6.1.3.4 Type Changing Errors

When initially created, a Char Test type always matches the type of character in the corresponding Sample field. However, changing a Char Test type or a Sample character can case an error. Errors are always indicated by changing appropriate background colors to **red**. For example, if character number 05 type is changed to NUmeric (NU) the following error would appear on the screen:





Notice that the **Char Test(TYPE)**: Button is red to indicate a problem in that field and that the specific type character "**C**" causing the error is also red. Note that it is not the type character which causes the error but the Sample character which is tested against its type. If multiple type boxes were in error, each of the type boxes would be marked in red. These error conditions can be corrected either by changing the **Char Test(TYPE)**: entry or changing the corresponding **Sample** character. Clicking on almost anything con the screen clears all error indications.

12.6.1.4 Copy character types from step 3 to Range-1 or Range-2.

When Char Test characters were added, down arrows were added only for contiguous types. These down arrows can be used to select which characters from **Char Test(TYPE)**: are added to the two possible Optional Range Restrictions, **Range-1** and **Range-2**. In general, range tests should only be added when the Char Type is not sufficient to test the appropriate values.

The characters add to a range are numerically concatenated together to form a single numerical value which will be compared against specified upper and lower bounds tests. This allows for testing to see if the target should be programmed based upon such things as serial numbers. When not all allowable sequences for the types defined are desired. For instance, if a sequence number from 00000-49999 was desired, but not 50000-99999, a **Range** restriction can be used. If, however, 00000-99999 was fine for the serial number test, a range restriction is not needed and the five characters are simply defined in the **Char Test(TYPE)**: as Numerical(**NU**). In most cases, valid range restrictions will probably be restrictions based upon numeric digits. However, any characters: numeric, hexadecimal, alphabetic, control characters, etc. are allowed to form a range.

Down arrows are not provide for a Fixed Character (FC) type since it is usually sufficient for them to be tested as **Char Test(TYPE)**: characters. Down arrows are only shown for contiguous types since non-contiguous types would cause holes in sequence numbers which can be confusing. To bypass these restrictions, see **Section 12.6.6.1 - Bulk Copy Option**.



Char Test(TYPE):		F							N U			M
(ascii):	100 March 100 Ma	C Y					CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	1.000	1000	10000	STOCKED BY	TB
Upper Bound (hi hex):							39		¥ 39		and the second se	42
Optional (hi ascii):							9	9	9	9	9	в
Range-1: Restriction (lo ascii):							0	0	0	0	0	в
Lower Bound (lo hex):							30	30	30	30	30	42

Figure 12-16: Transfers from Char Test to Range-1

In Figure 12-16, the NUmeric (NU) characters were transferred to the Range-1 test using the down Arrows. Only types with contiguous character sets can be transferred this way. When contiguous types are transferred, the upper and lower bounds are set to the types maximum and minimum values for convenience. However, it is easy to change them later. The MT type was transferred using the bulk copy method of section 6.1 since it is non-contiguous. Because of this, care must be taken about missing value in the Range-1 specified. When non-contiguous sets are transferred, the upper and lower bounds are both set the Char Test(ascii) character value. Such values can be easily changed later.

12.6.1.5 Adjust Range Character Upper and Lower Bounds

To change upper and lower bound values, first click on either a bound (ascii) box or a bound (hex) box to set the cursor there to that box. Typing an asci character or a pair of hexadecimal characters enters them into the appropriate box. Then the cursor is moved to the right one block, circularly over the set of range blocks. Pairs of upper and lower bounds can also be copied to other pairs as describer in Section 6.2. All entries in a range can be deleted by double clicking the Range-1 or the Range-2 buttons. Individual range entries can be deleted by double clicking anywhere on them.

Apper Bound (hi hex):	30 35 34 33 36	42
Optional (hi ascii):	05436	в
Range-1: Restriction (lo ascii):	00000	A
ower Bound (lo hex):	30 30 30 30 30	41
Jpper Bound (hi hex):	39 30 30 30	45
Optional (hi ascii):	9000	E
Range-2: Mestriction (lo ascii):	0000	D
ower Bound (lo hex):	30 30 30 30	44

Figure 12-17: Adjusted Range-1 and Range-2 Bounds

Notice in **Figure 12-17**, that **Range-1** numeric values run between 00000 and 05436. In addition, for **Range-1**, the lone **MT** type was adjusted to use only a contiguous range of "A" to "B". **Range-1** was adjusted to have the numeric values between 0000 and 9000. Also, its lone **MT** type was set to a contiguous range of "D"-"E". These choices created only contiguous ranges, i.e. no holes in a range. Ranges which are non-contiguous are allowed if necessary but generate confusing results.

When creating range entries, the Upper Bound should be greater than or equal to the lower bound. If the bounds are not entered that way, an error is generated as shown below in **Figure 12-18** by changing the background color of the appropriate **Range button(s)** and the **bound(s) entry** to fuchsia. This can be fixed by swapping the upper and lower bounds.

Upper Bound (hi hex):	30 35 30 33 36	42	
Optional (hi ascii):	0 5 <mark>0</mark> 3 6	в	
Range-1: Restriction (lo ascii):	0 0 <mark>4 0</mark> 0	A	
Lower Bound (lo hex):	30 30 <mark>34</mark> 30 30	41	

Figure 12-18: Bounds Entry Error



12.6.1.6 Press the DO TEST button to test Sample(ascii) characters against all tests.

When developing Barcode tests, it is necessary to frequently test to assure that the tests being generated corrects select the appropriate standalone programming (SAP) image. Clicking on the **DO TEST** button, as shown in the **Figure 12-19** control area of this program, causes the **CharTest(TYPE)**: and both Range tests to be run if they exist.

 DO TEST
 Inc Numb Chars
 FileName(*.bar)=
 C:\Scanner\SubFolder\Example.bar

 Set Bulk Copy
 BarCode Gen
 Load File
 Save File

Figure 12-19: Program Control Area

To pass the test, the Char Test and at least one of the Range tests must pass. If the test passed, the, the background color of **DO TEST** is changed to green. It is possible for **DO TEST** to be green even if one of the **Range** tests is red. Shown in Figure 2.6b is the result of changing the numeric characters to "05444" and clicking on **DO TEST** Button.

DO TEST	Inc	Num	b Ch	ars	F	ile	Nam	e (*	bai	r) =	C:\	Sca	nne	r\S	ubF	olde	er\E	xam	ple	.ba	r		_		_			_	_		_		_			_
DO TEST	Set	Bull	k Co	py	B	arc	ode	Ger	n		Loa	d Fi	ile			Sav	7e F	ile																		
Character Number:	01	1 02	2 03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	9 30	31	L 32	33	34	35	36
Sample(ascii)	P	2	E		С	У	C	1	0	n	e	-	F	X		S	N	:	0	5	4	4	4		R	e	v	-	B							
(hex) :	50	26	45	20	43	79	63	6C	6F	6E	65	2D	46	58	20	53	4E	3A	30	35	34	34	34	20	52	65	76	2D	42	2						
Char Test(TYPE)	: •	+	+	+	+ F C	+ F C	+ F C	↓ F C	↓ F C	↓ F C	↓ F C	↓ F C	+ F C	+ F C	+	1	+	+	↓ N U	↓ N U	↓ N U	↓ N U	↓ N U	4	4	+	1	+	∔ M							_
(ascii):					c	Y	c			100000000	e		F						0	1	2	3	4						B							
Upper Bound (hi hex):																		1	↓ 30				↓ 36						42							
Optional (hi ascii): Range-1:																				5		1	6						B							
Restriction (lo ascii):																			0	0	0	0	0						A							
Lower Bound (lo hex):																			30	30	30	30	30						41							
Upper Bound (hi hex):																			+	↓ 39	↓ 30	↓ 30	↓ 30						45	i						
Optional (hi ascii): Range-2:																				9	0	0	0						E	1						
Restriction (lo ascii):																				0	0	0	0						D							
Lower Bound (lo hex):																				30	30	30	30						44							

Figure 12-20: Passed Test with only One Range Test Passed

Note that the **DO TEST** button is green indicating that the test passed. Also, note that the **Range-1** button is red which means that that the **Range-1** test failed but didn't cause the overall test to fail. Additionally, **Range-1** character 22, "<mark>3</mark>", failed the upper bound test. See Section 4. On how Range Tests are conducted.

In **Figure 12-20**, the **Range-2** test passed since when the first character tested (character 20, "5") was greater than the lower bound ("0") and less than the upper bound ("9").

Shown in **Figure 12-21** is a test of a slightly different sample which failed on many things.



DO TEST					hars								Sca		r\SI	ıbFo					.ba	r														
	S	et E	Bulk	C C	opy	E	arC	ode	Ger	n		Load	d Fi	ile			Sat	re I	ile																	
Character Number:		01	02	03	8 04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
Sample(ascii)	:	P	&	E		С	У	C	1	0	n	e					S	N	:	0	9	0	0	0		R	e	v	-	F						
(hex) :		50	26	45	20	43	79	63	6C	6F	6E	65	20	20	20	20	53	4E	3A	30	39	30	30	30	20	52	65	76	2D	46						
		+	+	+	+	+ F	+ F	+	+	+	+	+	+	+ F	+	+	+	1	+	+	+	+	+	+	4	+	+	+	+	+						
Char Test(TYPE)	1					rC	r C	rC	rC	rC	r C	r C	r C	rC	FC					N U	NU	NU	N U							M						
(ascii):						-	v		1		n	e	-	F	x					0		~								T						
2.000							4		-				_			_			_	+	+	+	+	+					-							-
per Bound (hi hex):																				30	35	34	33	36						42						
Optional (hi ascii):																				0	5	4	3	6						в						
Range-1:																								520												
striction (lo ascii):																				0	0	0	0	0						A						
wer Bound (lo hex):																				30	30	30	30	30						41						
																				4	4	4	4	4					-							
per Bound (hi hex):																					39	30	30	30						45						
(hi ascii):																					9	0	0	0						E						
Range-2:																					-	-	-	-						_						
striction (lo ascii):																					0	0	0	0						D						
wer Bound (lo hex):																					30	30	30	30						44						

Figure 12-21: Failed Test with Multiple Failures

Clicking on almost anything on the screen clears all error indications.

12.6.1.7 Make changes to Sample(ascii), Char Test(TYPE):, Range-1 , or Range-2 & Repeat Test

This step represents the start of the iterative process used to generate an appropriate test for the product to be programmed. Try different **Samples**, run **DO TEST**, make changes to the test, etc., until a satisfactory test is found.

12.6.1.8 Save the test to a Barcode Test (.bar) file for later use.

The tests created can be saved (See Section 12.6.5 - Saving and Loading Barcode Test (.bar) Files.) for later inclusion in a Cyclone FX programming SAP image using PEmicro's image creation utility [1]. The saved tests can also be reloaded for correction or as the base for creating other tests.

12.6.2 Character Types

Selected characters are tested as part of the **Char Test (TYPE)**: to see if they are included in a set of character called a type. Listed in **Table** below are the type sets allowed in this program. Most of the types have common names and abbreviated mnemonics. Some types are contiguous and others are not. Contiguous means that there is only a single lower and a single upper count for the set with no missing values. A special type called MT (Multiple Types) means that is composed of a number of sub-types.

When forming a MulTiple (MT) types, the program will automatically compress either adjacent of overlapping sub-types if possible as they are created. This optimization makes for a more efficient type testing process. In addition, when creating Fixed Characters (FC) or Single Set (SS) types, the program asks for the lower or upper bounds for these sets either as ASCII characters or pairs of hexadecimal digits. FC is the same as an SS with a bounds range of a single character, i.e., the lower and upper bounds have the same value.

Туре	Type Name	Ascii Range	Hex Range	Contiguous
F C	Fixed Character	selected	[hh-hh]	Y
S S	Single Set	selected	[ll-hh]	Y

Table L-1.	Allowed	Character	Types
------------	---------	-----------	-------



Туре	Type Name	Ascii Range	Hex Range	Contiguous
A U	Alphabetic Upper case	[A-Z]	[41-5A]	Y
A L	Alphabetic Lower case	[a-z]	[61-7A]	Y
A B	A lpha B etic	[A-Z][a-z]	[41-5A] [61-7A]	Ν
A N	Alpha Numeric	[0-9][A-Z][a-z]	[30-39] [41-5A] [61- 7A]	Ν
N U	NUmeric	[0-9]	[30-39]	Y
H X	H eXadecimal	[0-9][A-F][a-f]	[30-39] [41-46] [61- 66]	Ν
M T	MulTiple	Multiples of above	Multiples of above	Ν

12.6.2.1 Background Color Codes

Figure 12-22 shows what the color codes typically represent on the program screen:



Clicked to Select or Double-Clicked to delete Indicates Selected ASCII character values Indicates Selected hex character values Indicates a Failure Indicates a Success Needs attention to continue or indicates inverted bounds Marked by Ctrl-C for Ctrl-V copying Indicates the Cursor position

Figure 12-22: Background Color Codes

12.6.2.2 Font Color Codes

Figure 12-23 shows what the font colors represent on the program screen:

- XXX Normal character font color
- XXX Font color selected for Bulk Copying, or to indicate an Option Open Option

Figure 12-23: Font Color Codes

12.6.3 Enabling/Disabling A Barcode Scanner

To enable a barcode scanner that is connected to the Cyclone FX's USB Extension Port, go to:

Menu -> Configure Cyclone -> Configure USB Host Device -> Enable USB Scanner

This setting is persistent; the scanner will be powered and turned on when the Cyclone is powered, until the scanner is disabled. To disable the barcode scanner, select:

Menu -> Configure Cyclone -> Configure USB Host Device -> Disable

12.6.4 Ranges and Range Testing

Testing is done in two steps First, if any **Char Test (TYPE)**: characters are specified a Character Type test is done as indicated in **Section 12.6.4.1** - **Character Type Testing**. Then, if either **Range-1** or **Range-2** has entries, a Range test is done as indicate in **Section 12.6.4.2** -**Range Testing**.

To pass testing, the **Char Type (TYPE)**: test must pass if it exists. In addition, at least one Range Test must pass if any exist, If not, errors are indicated on the programs main screen.

12.6.4.1 Character Type Testing

Each character in **Sample** which has a corresponding **Char Test(TYPE)**: is tested numerically to see if it is within one of the sets for the type specified. Types can have multiple sets of characters. As long as the **Sample** character is in one of the sets, the test is valid for that character. If any individual **Sample** character test fails, the overall test is failed.

12.6.4.2 Range Testing

Ranges are subdivided into Sub-Ranges which are delineated by contiguous sets of identical **Char Test (TYPE) :** S. A **Range** test consists of testing each Sub-Range. A **Range** test passes if all of its' Sub-Range tests pass. Sub-Range testing checks to see if the selected set of Sub-Range **Sample** characters treated as a large number fits between a lower and an upper bound. The bounds are formed by numerically concatenating the selected Sub-Range bounds boxes, to form a number representing lower and upper bounds for that Sub-Range.

Sub-Range bounds entry boxes are actually tested against their corresponding **Sample** characters on a character by character basis from left to right until all the individual lower and upper bounds for a given **Range** are tested:

On lower bounds, starting at the left,	if the corresponding Sample character is:
(a) lower than its lower bound,	lower bound Sub-Range test failed, do next Sub-Range
(b) equal to its lower bound,	next Sub-Range character to the right must be tested
(c) else,	lower bound Sub-Range test passed, do next Sub-Range.

if the corresponding Sample character is:
upper bound Sub-Range test failed, do next Sub-Range
next Sub-Range character to the right must be tested
upper bound Sub-Range test passed, do next Sub-Range.

This process allows the exact character in the range sequence that caused a range test error if any. This also means that the range is tested as a large concatenated number composed of numerical characters. The test is performed on a character by character basis.

12.6.5 Saving and Loading Barcode Test (.bar) Files

12.6.5.1 5.1 Barcode Test (.bar) File Structure

PEmicro Barcode Test Data is stored in JSON Data Interchange Format files [2]. The information in an empty PEmicro JSON Barcode Test file is shown below where blue characters represent the formatting information and red characters represent what data in inserted in the file by the Barcode Test Generator. All data is in hexadecimal to make the files readable since the data represented can be nonprintable asci characters. This empty PEmicro JSON Barcode Test file has been reformatted, spacing wise, to make it more readable. There are many sites on the internet which will reformat JSON files [3].



```
{
  "pesettings": {
    "scannertest": {
    "testchars": " ... hex pairs of character test information ... ",
    "range1": " ... hex pairs of range1 lower and upper bounds ... ",
    "range2": " ... hex pairs of range2 lower and upper bounds ... "
    },
    "scannersave": {
        "scannersave": {
            "samplechars": " ... hex pairs of sample data - not used by Cyclone FX ... ",
            "testcharstrings": "... hex pairs of test data - not used by Cyclone FX ... ",
        }
    }
}
```

The unformatted version of an empty PEmicro JSON Barcode Test file looks like:

{"pesettings":{"scannertest":{"testchars":"","range1":"","range2":""},"scannersave":{"samplech ars":"","testcharstrings":""}}}

The unformatted version of the PEmicro JSON Barcode Test file for the examples used in this manual looks like:

{"pesettings":{"scannertest":{"testchars":"05014343060179790701636308016C6C09016F6F0A
016E6E0B0165650C012D2D0D0146460E01585813013039140130391501303916013039170130
391D0241424445","range1":"9330301430359530341630339730369D4142","range2":"943039
9530309630309730309D4445"},"scannersave":{"samplechars":"0150022603450420054306790
763086C096F0A6E0B650C2D0D460E580F201053114E123A13301431153216331734182019521
A651B761C2D1D42","testcharstrings":"054346430301434306794643030179790763464303016
363086C464303016C6C096F464303016F6F0A6E464303016E6E0B654643030165650C2D46430
3012D2D0D464643030146460E5846430301585813304E550307303914314E550307303915324
E550307303916334E550307303917344E55030730391D424D5406024142024445"}}

12.6.5.2 Saving a Barcode Test (.bar) File

The current information on the program main screen can be saved to a Barcode Test (.bar) file for two reasons. First, so the tests can be used by PEmicro's Cyclone FX, Standalone programmer. Second, so the information can be loaded back into this program for modification, further testing of the tests themselves, or to assist in the creation of new tests.

To save a Barcode Test (.bar) file, click on the **Save File** button in the control area of the main screes.



Figure 12-24: Program Control Area

If a filename (editable) exists in the control area, the program tries to save the screen test information to that file. If no filename exists, then the window shown below is opened to search for and/or edit a filename. If Open is clicked, the program attempts to save the test information to that file. On attesting to save a file, the button is recolored respectively on Success or Failure to **Save File** or **Save File**.



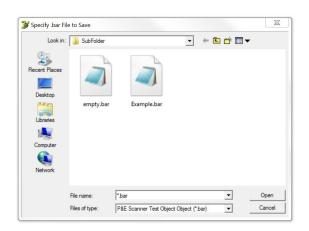


Figure 12-25: Save PEmicro JSON File Window

12.6.5.3 Loading a Barcode Test (.bar) File

PEmicro JSON Barcode Test (.bar) Information can be loaded into this utility so it can be edited further or to test other barcodes.

To load a Barcode Test (.bar) file, click on the **Load File** button in the control area of the main screen.

DO	TRST	Inc Numb Chars	FileName(*.bar)= BarCode Gen	C:\Scanner\Sub	Folder\Example.ba
	TEOT	Set Bulk Copy	BarCode Gen	Load File	Save File

Figure 12-26: Program Control Area

If a filename (editable) exists in the control area, the program tries to load test information from that file. If no filename exists, then the window shown below is opened to search for and/or edit a filename. If Open is clicked, the program attempts to load the test information from that file. On attesting to load a file, the button is recolored respectively on Success or Failure to Load File or LoadFile .

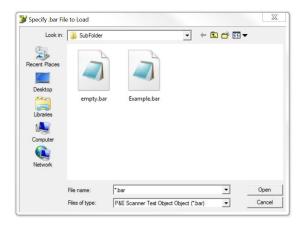


Figure 12-27: Load PEmicro JSON File Window

12.6.6 Advanced Program Use

12.6.6.1 Bulk Copy Option

Often, it is required to make many transfers from Sample characters to Char Test(TYPE): entries or from Char Test(TYPE): entries to Range-1 or Range-2. These transfers are usually done by individually clicking on appropriate down arrows. For large barcodes, this can be very time consuming. With Bulk Copy, Sample characters can be selected / deselected by a mouse entry



into a Sample box. Characters which are selected are indicated by changing the font color to red. Once a set of characters has been selected, they are copied into **Char Test(TYPE)**: entries by clicking on the **Char Test(TYPE)**: button. Bulk Copy turns of the selected character red font highlighting.

In a similar manner, **Char Test(TYPE)**: entries can be highlighted and copied into **Range-1** or **Range-2** entries.

This process takes a little practice to get used to but greatly speeds things up. In addition, this process can be used to copy entries which do not have down arrows assigned to them.

12.6.6.1.1 Turning On Bulk Copy

Clicking on the black text **Set Bulk Copy** button in the program control area enables Bulk Copying. When the Bulk Copy option is selected, the text in the **Set Bulk Copy** button is recolored red as a reminder to turn the option off by clicking the button again.

	TEST	Inc Numb Chars	FileName(*.bar)=	C:\Scanner\Su	ubFolder\Example.ba Save File
DO	1201	Set Bulk Copy	BarCode Gen	Load File	Save File

Figure 12-28: Program Control Area

12.6.6.1.2 Copy Sample Boxes to Char Test

Figure 12-29 shows bulk copy selected **Sample** characters selected as indicated by the red type fonts. After clicking on the **Char Test(TYPE)**: button the **Sample** characters are transferred as shown in **Figure 12-30**. Notice that the **Sample** highlighting is turned off after the copy.

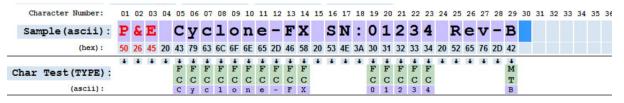


Figure 12-29: Highlighted Sample entries for Bulk Copy to Char Test(TYPE): entries

Character Number:	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Sample(ascii):	P	&	E		С	У	C	1	0	n	e	-	F	X		S	N	:	0	1	2	3	4		R	e	v	-	в							
(hex):	50	26	45	20	43	79	63	6C	6F	6E	65	2D	46	58	20	53	4E	3A	30	31	32	33	34	20	52	65	76	2D	42							
Char Test(TYPE):	F	F	F	+	F				+ F C			-	-	-	+	+	+	4	F	F	-	+ F C		+	+	+	4	+	н М т							
(ascii):	P	8	E		c	Y	c	1	0	n	e	-	F	x					0	1	2	3	4						B							_

Figure 12-30: After Sample entries Bulk Copy to Char Test(TYPE): entries

12.6.6.1.3 Copy Char Test Boxes to a Range

Figure 6.1.3a shows bulk copy Char Test(TYPE) : entries selected as indicated by the red type fonts. After clicking on the Range-1: button the Char Test(TYPE) : entries are transferred as shown in Figure 6.1.3b. Note that Range-2 entries did not change. However, Char Test(TYPE) : can be bulk copied to Range-2 in a similar manner. Notice that the Char Test(TYPE) : highlighting is turned off after the copy.



Char Test(TYPE):	FFFFFFFF			• • • • M
	CCC CCCCC	CCCCCCC	CCCC	т
(ascii):	P & E C y c 1 o	n e - F X 0	1 2 3 4	В
Upper Bound (hi hex):		30	35 34 33 36	42
Optional (hi ascii):		0	5436	в
Range-1:				_
Restriction (lo ascii):		0	0000	A
Lower Bound (lo hex):		30	30 30 30 30	41
Upper Bound (hi hex):			39 30 30 30	45
(hi ascii):			9000	E
Optional (III dSCII). Range-2:			3000	
Restriction (lo ascii):			0000	D
			0000	5
Lower Bound (lo hex):			30 30 30 30	44
,,-				

Figure 12-31: Highlighted Char Test(TYPE): entries for Bulk Copy to Range entries

		+	+	+	+	+	+	ŧ.	1 1	+	+	+	+	+	4	+	4	Ŧ	+	+	+	+	+	Ŧ	4	4	4	4		
Char Te	st (TYPE)	F				F	F.	e .	5° F	F	•	F	F	F					F	F	F	F	F						M	
	(accid) .	C		C		C			CC			С		C						C		C	C						I	
	(ascii):	P	8	Е		C	Y	C	1 0	n	e	-	F	X					0	1	2	3	4						В	5
Upper Bound	(hi hex):	50	26	45															30	35	34	33	36						4	2
		Þ	2	Е															0	5	4	2	6						E	
Optional	(hi ascii):	-	œ																v	5	-	5	0						1	
Range-1:	(lo ascii):	Ð	c	Е															0	0	0	0	0						P	`
	(10 ascii).	-	œ	-															•	v	v	v	v							
Lower Bound	(lo hex):	50	26	45															30	30	30	30	30						4	1
		_																												_
Upper Bound	(hi hex):																		- 1	39	30	30	30						4	5
	(hi ascii):																			0	0	0	0						E	
Optional	(III ascii):																			9	0	U	U						F	
Range-2:	(7																			~	~	~	~						-	
Restriction	(lo ascii):																			U	0	U	U						E	,
Lower Bound	(lo hex):																		- 1	30	30	30	30						4	4

Figure 12-32: After Char Test(TYPE): entries Bulk Copy to Range-1 entries

12.6.6.1.4 Turning Off Bulk Copy

Clicking on the red text **Set Bulk Copy** button in the program control area disables Bulk Copying. When the Bulk Copy option is deselected, the text in the **Set Bulk Copy** button is recolored to black.

12.6.6.2 Ctrl-C / Ctrl-V Char Test(TYPE): and Range Copying

This type of copying is used when it is desired to create multiples of the same **Char Test(TYPE):**, **Range-1** or **Range-2** entries. Once an entry has been created in a field, it can be designated as the copy entry that field. To designate an entry, place the cursor on the entry and type a Ctrl-C. The background color for that entry will change to yellow to indicate the designation. Note that only entries with light green boxes can be Ctrl-C designated since ASCII entry boxes would simply accept the Ctrl-C character. To designate a different entry, simply redo the designation process on a different entry.

The designated entry in a given field can then be copied into other existing entries in the same field. To accomplish this, place the cursor on an existing entry in the same field. The information in the designated Ctrl-C entry is copied to the cursor location by pressing Ctrl-V. Only cursor entries with light green boxes can be Ctrl-V copied to since ASCII entry boxes would simply accept the Ctrl-V character. After copying, the cursor is automatically moved right circularly to the next available entry box.

12.6.6.3 Adding Sample Character Spaces

On startup, this utility if configured to allow for up to 36 character spaces. This number was chosen to fit well on most displays. This number can be increased up to 64 characters. To increase the number of display characters, click on the **Inc Numb Chars** button in the control area of the program as shown in Figure 6.3.



Figure 12-33: Program Control Area

Each time the **Inc Numb Chars** button is clicked, an additional character space is added to the display up to a maximum of 64. Also, the width of the program window is increased to accommodate the added character spaces. The number of display characters is only reset to 36 by restarting the utility.

12.6.6.4 On Screen Graphical Barcode Generator

Sometimes it is convenient to see what a particular Barcode looks like. To instantiate an on screen barcode display, click on the BarCode Gen button in the program control area.

DO	TEST	Inc Numb Chars	FileName(*.bar):	FileName (*.bar) = C:\Scanner\SubFolder\Example.bar											
		Set Bulk Copy	BarCode Gen	Load File	Save File										

Figure 12-34: Program Control Area

This opens a new window which has an edit box containing "P&E Microcomputer Systems", the graphical barcode for this text, and a button Copy to Sample and DO TEST. Clicking into the edit box allows text to be inserted or edited. Any changes to the edit box are automatically displayed in the graphical barcode which can be scanned. An external target board barcode could be scanned and inserted using a Ctrl-V. The graphical display and the text can be observed to make sure the scanner itself is working correctly.

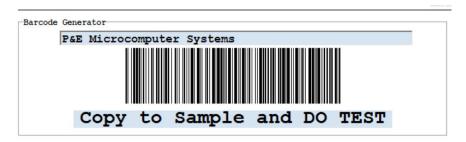


Figure 12-35: Newly opened Barcode Generator Window

Text from the edit box can then be transferred to the main utility screen **Sample** characters and tested against the tests being developed by simply clicking on the **Copy to Sample** and **DO TEST** button. Any prior **Sample** characters are deleted before the transfer and testing take place.

When this window option is opened, the text in the **BarCode Gen** button is colored red as a reminder to turn the window off by clicking the button again.

12.6.7 References

- [1] Cyclone Universal and Cyclone Universal FX Manual
- [2] The JSON Data Interchange Format
- [3] JSON Re-formatter

12.7 Adding A Barcode Test Into A Programming Image

Adding the barcode test into an image is done as part of the image creation process. The user should open the Cyclone Image Creation utility and follow the steps to create a programming image. The device should be selected, along with the algorithm, object file, and programming commands. This examples uses the commands EM, PM, VM.

The next step is to add the barcode file. In the "FX Special Features" section at the bottom of the utility, the user should check the "Use Barcode File" checkbox and browse for the appropriate created .bar file. See Figure 8.



FX Special Features		Store Image to Cyclone
Image Restrictions : Limit Image Usage between dates : / / to / /		
Number of programs allowed: 0 Number of failures allowed:	0	
Use Barcode File : C:\PEMicro\Test1_barcodetest.bar	Browse	Store Image to Disk

Figure 12-36: FX Special Features (Add Barcode File To Image)

After the programming image is stored in the **Cyclone FX**, it is ready to use. When a barcode is scanned the Cyclone will encounter this programming image, which will prompt it to test for the exact string "P&E MICRO-TEST1" and for the decimal numbers 0 to 500 on the last four characters of the barcode. If the barcode passes this test (and no other programming images on the Cyclone also pass) the image is executed.

12.8 Programming Barcode Information Into Memory

The Cyclone has the ability to program a barcode into the memory of certain ARM devices. This feature will program a null-terminated ASCII representation of the Cyclone's last recorded barcode, you can see the last recorded barcode by adding the barcode information to the homescreen (see **Section 5.2.3.5.4 - Configure Home Screen** for more information).

To program the last recorded barcode, add the "Program Feature Data" command to your programming sequence in the Image Creation Utility and select the "BARCODESTR" feature (**Figure 12-37**).

🗊 Choose Feature	—	×
DATESTR DATETIMESTR		
BARCODESTR RUNTESTDATA		
🗸 ОК 🗙 С	ancel	

Figure 12-37: Program Feature Data

In the next window enter the starting address in which you want the barcode to be recorded (image 2).

Program Feature Data to	Address ×
Start Address in HEX	
00000000	
OK	Cancel

Figure 12-38: Program Feature Data to Address

See **Section 6.1.6 - Programming Operations** for more information on the Program Feature Data command.



12.9 Troubleshooting

An error will sometimes be generated if more than one image corresponds to the barcode, or if no images correspond to the barcode. The Cyclone includes a way to quickly gain insight into the issue. A log file is created every time the barcode scanner operates and it details the scanned barcode as well as the analysis process used to select the appropriate programming image.

To access the barcode log, navigate in the **Cyclone FX**'s menu to: Menu->Status->Show Logs->Show Barcode Scanner Log. This Log document contains the details of the last barcode scanner transaction and is overwritten every time the barcode scanner is used.

A sample log file looks like this:

---Scanner Test Log Started---

Scanned barcode: P&E SN: BLUE0138230 5 total number of images in Cyclone

Processing image number 1 (Red Image v1.00) Image number 1 does not contain a barcode test

Processing image number 2 (Red Image v1.01) Image number 2 does not contain a barcode test

Processing image number 3 (Widget Rev C) Image number 3 does not contain a barcode test

Processing image number 4 (Widget Rev D) Image number 4 does not contain a barcode test

Processing image number 5 (Green Product v7) Image number 5 passes character test Image number 5 does not contain a range test image number 5 passes Barcode Test

One Image passes barcode test Image number 5 selected to execute

Success, image selected and program command sent

---Scanner Test Log Finished---



13

AUTOMATIC SERIAL NUMBER MECHANISM 🖤

When producing a microcontroller- or microprocessor-based product, it is often useful to program a unique serial number into the permanent memory (FLASH) of the product.

PEmicro offers a serial number mechanism to automate this process. Each time you issue a serialization command in the programming software, the current serial number is programmed at a specified address. In addition, the serial number is incremented to the next available serial number and saved for future serialized programming operations.

The Cyclone adopts this automatic serial number mechanism for its stand-alone operations. The user can create a Serial File using PEmicro's Serialize Utility and then include commands in the programming sequence of the programming image to implement that Serial File. If needed, adjustments can later be made to the serial number of a programming image.by using the Cyclone menu screen (see Section 5.2.2.3 - Serial Numbers).

13.1 Understanding Serialization

The automatic serial number mechanism supports serial numbers from 1 to 16 bytes in length. Each byte of a serial number ranges between a lower and an upper bound. This approach allows the individual bytes of the serial number to have distinct properties. Some of the forms these properties can take are:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Lower Bound (hex)</u>	<u>Upper Bound (hex)</u>
Constant	Constant	Constant
Binary	00	FF
ASCII Printable	20	7E
ASCII Numeric	30	39
ASCII Upper Case Letter	41	5A
ASCII Lower Case Letter	61	7A
Other	XX	YY

Each serial number and its properties are stored in a separate file. Any file name can be used for the serial number file, however the extension .ser is normally appended because it makes it simpler to locate the file.

A utility called SERIALIZE has been developed to make it easy to create, visualize, edit, and maintain these serial number files.

13.2 Serialize Utility

The serialize utility allows the user to create a serial number file with a serial number that is anywhere from 1 to 16 bytes long. Each byte may be bounded as a full binary or as a Number, Constant, Alpha Uppercase, Alpha Lowercase, or ASCII printable character. The serial number file also has a field for a starting hex address that may range from 00000000 to FFFFFFF. Serial numbers can be programmed in order or in reverse order.



R Serialize Setup for PEmicro FLASH Programmers											
File											
Serial Number File C:\test\K64.ser											
Serial File Unique ID ser-AF6C9E4F-09859711-5BDADF64 Regenerate Reset Save											
Serial File Name to Display											
Serial Number for Kinetis K64											
Serial File Notes											
Number of Bytes Starting HEX Address Byte Program Order Count Sequence 07 * 08021000 © Left to Right © Right to Left Count by 004 * Test *											
HEX Upper Bounds 40 + 41 + 43 + 20 + FF + FF + FF +											
Serial Number Bytes as shown in Printable ASCII Characters and in HEX M A C - 0 0 0											
$4D \xrightarrow{\uparrow} 41 \xrightarrow{\uparrow} 43 \xrightarrow{\uparrow} 2D \xrightarrow{\uparrow} 30 \xrightarrow{\uparrow} 30 \xrightarrow{\uparrow} 30 \xrightarrow{\uparrow} $											
Lower Bounds											
Force Selected Bytes to:											
BINARY NUMERIC CONSTANT ALPHA UPPER ALPHA LOWER PRINTABLE											
Deselect All											

Figure 13-1: Serialize Main Screen

13.2.1 Startup And File Options

On startup, the Serialize program will automatically open the last file saved. If no file has been saved, it will default to blank.

- Reset Button Lets you reset to a screen with only a single serial number byte defaulted to binary (00), Hex Address 00000000.
- Regenerate Button Preserves serial number bytes and bounds but assigns a new Serial
 Number Unique ID
- Save Button, File→Save Brings up a dialog to which is set to save to the current serial file configuration.
- File \rightarrow Save As Brings up a dialog to select any file
- File→Load Brings up a dialog to select a previously saved file



13.2.1.1 Reset

Instructs the program to start editing a NEW (as yet un-named) serial number file. It will throw away the information for any serial number currently being edited unless that information has been saved (Save Button). The new serial number is initialized with one (1) byte of binary.

13.2.1.2 Save

Pops up a Save dialog with the current serial number being edited into the file name and path as shown in the Serial Number File window. If a file name has not been provided, a dialog will pop up to allow the user select a file name. Save will save any setup information in the file Serialize.ini. This file will initialize the setup information the next time the program is started.

13.2.2 Serial Number File

Displays the path and filename of the open Serial File, if saved.

13.2.3 Serial File Unique ID

Displays the unique ID associated with the Serial File. A unique ID is generated anytime a Serial File is created or modified. Multiple programming images are able to share the same serial numbers by referencing the same ID number (see **Section 12.6 - Shared Serial Numbers**). The user can click the "Regenerate" button to assign a new unique ID to the current Serial File.

13.2.4 Serial File Name To Display

The name that will appear in the JSON viewer, Cyclone menu, and in the Name field of the Cyclone Control GUI. A descriptive name can help to easily differentiate Serial Files.

13.2.5 Serial File Notes

Allows the user to save notes regarding the Serial File. These will appear in the JSON viewer when viewing the properties of the Serial File, see **Section 12.3 - Serial File Properties**.

13.2.6 Number of Bytes in Serial Number

The up and down arrows allow the user to add or delete bytes for the serial number, the maximum in hexadecimal = 0x10 (16 base ten), the minimum = 1.

- Up Arrow Click Adds new bytes to the Serial Number. Each byte added appears as a new column in the serial number representation. Added bytes are input as Binary Bytes, i.e. the upper bound is FF and the lower bound is 00.
- Down Arrow Click Deletes bytes from the right end of the Serial Number. Any previously entered byte properties are lost.

13.2.7 Starting HEX Address

Assigns the starting address (in hexadecimal) of the device memory where the serial number will be programmed.

13.2.8 Count Sequence

This window lets you test the serial number by counting up or down through the sequencing of the serial number. The serial number will roll over the upper bounds of the highest serial number back to the lower bounds of the serial number, and vice versa.

- Up Arrow Click Counts the serial number up.
- Down Arrow Click Counts the serial number down.

13.2.9 Serial Number Bytes as Hex

There is one display column for each byte in the serial number shown as printable ASCII characters. Non-printable ASCII characters are indicated by a blank gray box.

• Up Arrow Click - Counts the serial number up.



• Down Arrow Click - Counts the serial number down.

• Click into the edit Box to enter any number within range. Values entered will be limited by the upper and lower bounds.

13.2.10 Hex Upper Bounds

There is one display column for each upper bound of the byte in the serial number in hex.

- Up Arrow Click Increases the upper bound by one with a maximum of FF Hex.
- Down Arrow Click Decreases the upper bound by one with a minimum of the current serial number byte value.
- Click into the edit Box to enter any number within range (from the Serial number value up to a maximum of Hex FF).

13.2.11 Hex Lower Bounds

There is one display column for each byte of the lower bound of the serial number in hex.

- Up Arrow Click Increases the lower bound by one with a maximum of the current serial number byte value.
- Down Arrow Click Decreases the lower bound by one with a minimum of 00 Hex.
- Click into the edit Box to enter any number within range (from the Serial number value to a minimum of 00 Hex).

13.2.12 Binary, Numeric, Constant, Alpha Upper, Alpha Lower, and Printable

Checkboxes at the bottom will select properties to set for each serial number byte. Selections will be highlighted in yellow. The buttons below may be used to set the boundary type for the selected serial byte(s).

13.2.13 Byte Program Order

The user can choose whether the serial number increments from left to right, or from right to left, in the Byte Program Order section.

13.3 Serial File Properties

Serial File properties are easy to access, as the generated serial file is stored in JSON format. This makes it simple for the user to save and parse the information.

Note: Serial Files in JSON format are compatible with Cyclone FX firmware version 10.13 and later.

Users that wish to retrieve the original text serial number format can parse out the JSON file:

object->pesettings-> serial_number_definition -> legacyv1encoding

13.3.1 Serial File Example

An example file is provided, Example.ser, located in the Image Creation folder of your installation directory. Below is a screen snapshot of the saved serial file as seen from a JSON viewer.



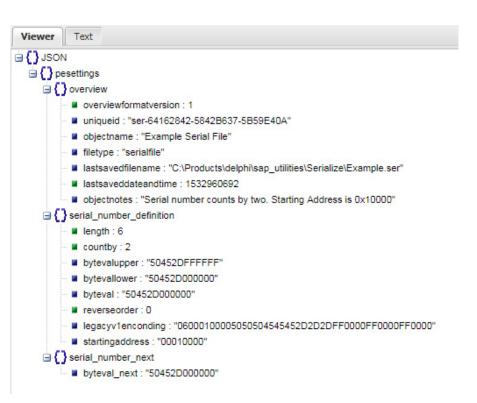


Figure 13-2: Example Serial File In JSON Viewer

13.4 Serial Number Handling

The **Cyclone FX** firmware implements the automatic serial number mechanism (see **Section 5.2.2.3 - Serial Numbers**). The same serial number files are used with the Cyclone Image Creation Utility, and the same commands are used to specify the serial number file and initiate serial number programming and incrementation. The serial number data structure is saved in the SAP image. Once a "PS" command is carried out, a serial number is programmed into the target. Only after all operations have been completed successfully does the Cyclone firmware automatically increment the serial number and store it in the Cyclone's flash for internal images (or external CompactFlash for external SAP images).

The CS and PS commands are not present in the Cyclone Image Creation Utility until a valid programming algorithm is specified.

To complement the Cyclone's usage in production environments, the Cyclone supports multiple serial number structures for each programming algorithm block. Each SAP image may contain multiple programming algorithms for every memory module it needs to program, and each programming algorithm block may contain multiple serial number structures. The SAP image sequence below illustrates this briefly:

CM algorithm_file_1 SS object_code_1 EM PM VC CS serial_file1.ser PS CS serial_file2.ser PS



CS serial_file_3.ser PS CM algorithm_file_2 SS object_code_2 EM PM VC CS serial_file4.ser PS CS serial_file5.ser PS

13.4.1 Invoking A Serial File Via Command-Line

The command to invoke the serial number file in PEmicro's interactive programming software is "CS Choose Serial File". The command to actually program the serial number to target and automatically increment the serial number afterward is "PS Program Serial Number".

PEmicro's command line software uses the same commands in a command line fashion to invoke the serial number file, initiate its programming, and increment:

CS serial_number_file.ser PS

13.5 Creating A SAP Image With Multiple Serial Numbers

In the example shown in **Figure 12-3**, a SAP image was created that will select and program two different serial numbers into different locations in memory as part of the programming sequence. The first serial number counts by two with starting address 0x00020000 and the second serial number counts by four with starting address 0x00021000.

As indicated by the programming sequence, first the Algorithm is selected, followed by the S19 file. The part is erased, and then the s19 is programmed into the device. Once this is done, the first serial file is selected and programmed, and then the second serial file. These same unique serial numbers may be used by other SAP images, and each program will increase the serial number by the designated count defined in the serial number file.

🗊 Cyclone Image Creation	Utility Version 7.00.00.00		
File Options Help			
Specify CPU Manufacturer:	ARM Based (All Manufacturers)	•	
Device Selection		5 1 KO	
Architecture: ARM	Vendor: NXP	Family: K6x	
Device: K64FN1M0M12		Select New Device Advanced	
Programming Sequence			
CM ;Choose Algorithm SS ;Specity Object Code EN ;Erase if not Blank EM ;Erase Module BM ;Blank Check Module PB ;Program Bytes PW ;Program Words PM ;Program Module PB ;Program Module	CM C:\PEMicro\veckor SS C:\test\\H6k_kine S C:\test\\H6k_kine Pogram Module CS C:\test\\PE serial K6 PS .Program Serial Nur CS C:\test\PE serial K6 PS .Program Serial Nur	– 54x2.ser mber 54x4.ser	1m0m12_1x32x256k
PT ;Program Trim		III	4
🔲 Ignore Address Range Cl	neck Show S19 CRC Launch S	Script Wizard Clear Script Move up Move down	Remove From List
Communication Settings Mode: SWD	Shift Frequency in MHz: 5.56 MHz	Pebug Port Pin Settings Pin 1 ==> TVCC ■ ◇ 1 GND ◇ ◇	SWCLK

Figure 13-3: Cyclone Image Creation Utility: Serial Files In Programming Sequence



13.6 Shared Serial Numbers

An important feature of the Serialize utility is that it automatically creates a Unique ID anytime a serial file is created or modified. This allows Stand-Alone Programming (SAP) images stored on a Cyclone to share serial numbers that reference the same unique serial number ID. There are several cases where this is very useful. The first is when a user may want to update their firmware for a product to a new version but needs the serial number to have persistence. The user may also have different products that need to be programmed with different firmware, but need to have those products draw from the same serialization sequence.

Note: Shared serial numbers require Cyclone FX firmware version 10.13 and later.

13.6.1 Example

This sections describes how a user might configure multiple SAP images on their Cyclone to share the same Serial File.

13.6.1.1 View and Edit SAP image Via Cyclone Control GUI

In **Figure 12-4**, the Cyclone Control GUI has been launched and is looking at the image contents of the Cyclone. In this case it shows that the Cyclone named Colossus contains four different SAP images. To view properties of a particular image properties, the user can simply right click on the desired image and select "View properties" which will pop up an image properties window. In this case it shows Image "Kinetis K64 PE S2 and Mac S4." The Image Unique ID is visible, as well as the two serial numbers and their respective Unique IDs. It also shows the next serial numbers (in ASCII representation) to be programmed upon launch: PE-000 and MAC-00, respectively.



	Hel									_
-0		Port=USB1	Name=Co	ossus					·	Disconne
	Specil	y Cyclone			(Name, I	IP, Port)				
	Autom	atically re-	open last us	ed cyclone	on startup, if ava	ilable				
					Con	nacted to O	vclone: Colo	0010		
					COII	nected to C	yciolle. Colo	5505		
Imag	jes	Properties	Remote D	isplay Lic	enses Í Serial Fil	es Encryption K	ievs			
	#	Name	1			CRC	Storage Area	Status	Encryption	
_										
Ŵ	1	Kinetis	-EMMC-1MB			87D17A91	Internal	Stored	None	
Ŵ	2	Kinetis	K64 S2			7E4E77B3	Internal	Stored	None	
Ŵ	3	Kinetis	K64 S2 and	S4		018446A9	Internal	Stored	None	
Ŵ	4	Kinetis	K64 PE S2	and MAC S	4	9C3FBB23	Internal	Stored	None	
ŵ	5	Wayne	es SAP Imag	e Serialx2		063DCC47	Internal	Stored	None	
ŵ	6	Garths	SAP Image	Serialx2		B3A672E4	Internal	Stored	None	
				🗿 Image	Properties				•	
				Image Pro	perty	Value				
				imagecrc3	12	9C3FBB23				
				imagefirsto	levicecrc	0000				
				imagefirsto	objectoro	FFFF				
				imagenam	e	Kinetis K64	PE S2 and MAC S	54		
				imageseria	alnumber1	PE-004				
				imageseria	alnumber2	MAC-008				
				imageseria	alnumberinhex1	50452D303	034			
				imageseria	alnumberinhex2	4D41432D3	303038			
				imageseria	alnumbertotal	2				
				imageseria	alnumberuid1	ser-4FD596	BF-7DDD6470-5B	DAE9E7		
Add Image Internal			ser-5774E57D-0DEFA2AF-5BD86CD6							
_	Format External Card imageuniqueid			ueid	image_00081018-107B25DE-5BDAEA19				Apply Changes	
_				imagevolt	agesettings	Relays Not	Used			
_						Internal				

Figure 13-4: Cyclone Control GUI: Image Properties Window

Deleting the image will not delete the associated serial number as other images stored on the Cyclone may be using that same serial number. The serial number is tracked on the Cyclone by the *imageuniqueid* JSON property. If any image is added back onto the Cyclone with that same Serial Unique ID, it will continue to track with that same serial number at the latest count. So if a user has a new version of their firmware, they can create a new SAP image that uses the same serial number as the previous firmware (referenced by same serial unique ID) and the programming will continue the serial number sequence from the current serial number state since that serial file is stored on the Cyclone.

Once a SAP image is loaded with a serial file, and it is selected as the current image on the Cyclone, it is possible to adjust the serial count. This is done by navigating through the following screens on the Cyclone.

 $Menu \rightarrow Current \ Image \ Options \ \rightarrow \ Serial \ Number$

If the image has more than one serial number incorporated into the SAP image, select the Serial number which is to be modified. Otherwise just select 'Modify Serial'.



PEserial K64 Count by 2		
UID: ser-4FD596BF-7DDD6470-5BDAE9E7		
Next Serial # ASCII: PE-002		
Algorithm ID: 1		
CS ID: 1		
Modify Serial		
	A	

Figure 13-5: Cyclone Menu Selection

It is possible to Decrease or Increase the Next Serial by -10, -1, +1, +10. This is often done to address issues in the production process, such as during initial setup.

Serial File Name: PEserial K64 Count by 2					
Unique ID: ser-4FD596BF-7DDD6470-5BDAE9E7					
Next Serial # Hex: 50452D303032					
Next Serial # ASCII: PE-002					
-10	-1	+1	+10	DONE	

Figure 13-6: Increase or Decrease Serial Number

Note that the Cyclone Control GUI has the ability to show all the Serial Files stored on the Cyclone. This is done by opening a Cyclone, and then navigating to the Serial Files Tab, as shown in **Figure 12-7**. The Serial File tab has a Delete Button at the bottom which will remove the selected serial file from view and reset the tracking of the serial number to its original state. This does not actually delete the serial file. Once any programming is initiated using this 'deleted' serial file, the serial file will reappear back in the list and program using the original serial number.



S Cyclone Control GUI	
File Help	
Cy Port=ETHERNET1_IP=10.0.4.42_Name=Colossus	Disconnect
Specify Cyclone (Name, IP, Port)	
✓ Automatically re-open last used cyclone on startup, if available	
Connected to Cyclone: Colossus	
Images Properties Remote Display Licenses Serial Files Encryption Keys	
# Type Name ID	
1 serialfile PE serial K64 Count by 2 ser-4FD596BF-7DDD6470-5BDAE9E7	
	Delas Califia
Add Serial File	Delete Serial File

Figure 13-7: Cyclone Control GUI: Serial Files Tab

13.6.1.2 Program SAP images With Shared Serialization

The Cyclone screen in **Figure 12-8** shows two SAP images stored on the Cyclone: The first is 'Waynes SAP Image Serialx2' and the second is 'Garths SAP Image Serialx2'. They both use the same serial file named 'PEserial K64 Count by 2' which has a unique ID *ser-4FD596BF-7DDD6470-5BDAE9E7* and the next serial number to be programmed (in ASCII) is PE-002. If we select Waynes SAP image we can see this current PE-002.

÷.	err 🖉 🖉 🖏	3 III 🕓 🛆				
Cyclone Universal FX v10.09-2.	.3					
Programming Count: N/A						
Name: Colossus						
Images: 6(IN)/0(EX)						
Image (IN5): Waynes SAP Image Serialx2						
Image S/N: PE-002						
Image Power:Relays Not Used						
IMG CRC32: \$063DCC47						
Success!	Start	MENU				

Figure 13-8: View Current Serial Number for "Wayne's SAP Image"

Once programmed is initiated, PE-002 is programmed into memory and the screen shows the next serial number to be programmed is which is PE-004.



Cyclone Universal FX v10.09-2. Programming Count: N/A Name: Colossus Images: 6(IN)/0(EX) Image (IN5): Waynes SAP Image Image S/N: PE-004 Image Power:Relays Not Used IMG CRC32: \$063DCC47	3	
Success!	Start	MENU

Figure 13-9: Serial Number Incremented for "Wayne's SAP Image"

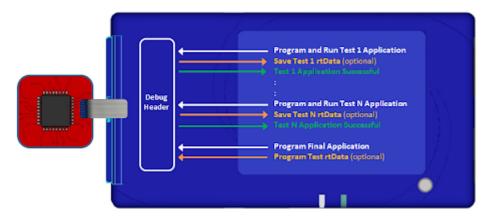
If the Garth's SAP Image is now selected on the Cyclone, it will show the next serial number to be programmed is PE-004 because it tracks the same serial number.

<u>iii</u>	err 🖉 🖉 🖏	ā 🛄 🕄 🛆
Cyclone Universal FX v10.09-2. Programming Count: N/A Name: Colossus Images: 6(IN)/0(EX) Image (IN6): Garths SAP Image Image S/N: PE-004 Image Power:Relays Not Used IMG CRC32: \$B3A672E4		
Success!	Start	MENU

Figure 13-10: Serial Number Also Incremented for "Garth's SAP Image"

RUN TEST - CUSTOM TEST APPLICATIONS IN THE PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE

As part of the production programming process, **Cyclone FX** programmers have the ability to program and run a series of custom test applications in the target processor before final programming is allowed to occur. These custom test applications, written by the end user, indicate to the Cyclone through the debug interface whether the test application was successful or not and also optionally return generated data to the Cyclone for use later in the programming process. If any of the test applications fail, programming does not continue. If all the test applications pass, the final application is programmed into the target and can optionally include any data generated by the test applications. This "Run Test" process is shown here:



Example uses of the Run Test feature during programming:

- · Verify that the target hardware works as intended before programming
- Add information from the Cyclone, such as a scanned barcode or current date and time to the final programmed data
- Uniquely fingerprint each target based upon its Unique ID using any algorithm. This fingerprint could be later verified or read by the final application in the field.
- Precisely calibrate an RTC crystal using an External Timer/Counter
- Fetch Data from user input on the Cyclone Screen and add to the final programming data
- Add information from inputs on the target processor to the final programming data, such as:
 - Data could be read from external devices on the PCB such as recording the serial number of external flash memories (to prevent them from being changed for instance)
 - Data could be read from communications interfaces connected to the target processor. For instance, if the target being programmed had a network connection, data could be read from a local PC or an internet server and added to the data to be programmed.

14.1 Run Test Availability

The Run Test advanced control/automation feature is a standard feature on **Cyclone FX** programmers. It is not available on **Cyclone LC** models. The user should be sure to install the latest Cyclone installation software and firmware to use the most up-to-date version of the Run Test Feature, as well as the Run Test API files PEtest.c and PEtest.h for including into test applications.

14.2 "Run Test" Applications

Run Test applications are written by the user in any development environment which can generate a valid application for the processor being programmed. The test application could be a special version of the final application which conditionally has included test code, or the test application could as easily be a totally different code base. The test application links in the Run Test API code

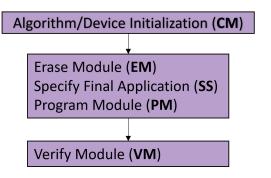


which allows the run test application to communicate to the Cyclone during the test process. While each test application must in the end report back a success/fail result to the Cyclone, it can also query the Cyclone for information and interact with the user through the Cyclone hardware.

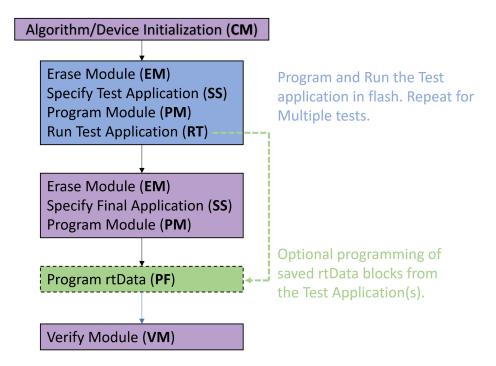
As part of each test application that is programmed and run, the test application can optionally return "named" blocks of run test data (rtData) which are saved in the Cyclone until the entire programming process is complete. These rtData blocks may be programmed with any subsequent test application or during final application programming.

14.3 Adding Run Tests to the Cyclone Programming Script

The Image Creation utility, which generates stand-alone programming images, has a script creation wizard which specifies the steps to be executed during target programming. Here is what a simple, and yet common, programming script without Run Test looks like :



Here is what a simple programming script with Run Test looks like :



The RT command (Run Test) executes the application currently programmed into the flash. The application establishes a connection to the Cyclone through the debug bus, optionally interacts with the Cyclone, optionally saves named blocks of data (rtData) to the Cyclone, and will report success/failure to the Cyclone. A failure immediately terminates the programming script. The PF command (program feature) can be used to program any named rtData blocks back into the device at any time. rtData blocks are discarded once the programming script/image completes.



14.4 Run Test API Calls

In order to implement the test applications as part of the programming process, PEmicro provides a Run Test API C and header file. These are linked into the test application and allow the application to communicate to the Cyclone through the debug bus. The API calls let the user display, retrieve, and save a variety of information on the cyclone.

A selection of the Run Test API Calls:

void runtest_initialize_programmer_connection(void);

Initiate the connection to the cyclone programmer across the debug connection. This is expected to be called somewhere near the start of the main() function in the test application. If the Cyclone doesn't receive a connection request from the Run Test application, then it will error after a timeout. Once this routine returns, all other calls may be used until the test application is stopped by the runtest_stop_test_and_return_result() call.

void runtest_stop_test_and_return_result(unsigned long pe_test_result);

Stops the test application from running and sends back the test application result to the Cyclone as pass/fail with error codes. The Cyclone will move on to the next programming step if the result was successful. A zero result denotes success and non-zero means failure.

unsigned char runtest_send_rtdata_block_to_programmer(void *dataptr, unsigned long number_of_bytes, char *data_feature_description);

Sends a block of data ("rtData") to the Cyclone, with a specific name to reference it, for later use by the Cyclone. This data can be reprogrammed by the Cyclone into the device using the PF Program Feature command when programming in the final application (or other test applications).

void runtest_get_date_time(pe_date_struct *pe_date_ptr);

void runtest_get_UTC_date_time(pe_date_struct *pe_date_ptr);

Allows the test application to retrieve either the local or the UTC date and time from the Cyclone. The Cyclone will fill out the data structure pointed to by the pe_data_ptr.

🔺 🗭 pe_date_ptr	pe_date_struct *	0x20000044
(×)= pe_year	unsigned long	2016 (Decimal)
(×)= pe_month	unsigned long	2 (Decimal)
(×)= pe_day	unsigned long	10 (Decimal)
(×)= pe_hour	unsigned long	16 (Decimal)
(×)= pe_min	unsigned long	49 (Decimal)
(x)= pe_sec	unsigned long	0 (Decimal)
(×)= pe_msec	unsigned long	224 (Decimal)

unsigned char runtest_display_message_dialog(char* dialog_text, char* button_one_text, char* button_two_text, char* button_three_text);

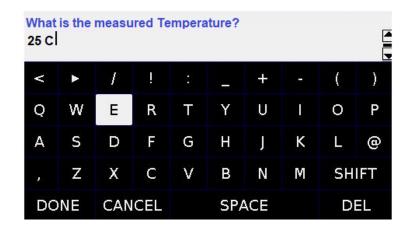
Allows the test application to pop up a message box with three buttons on the display of the Cyclone or on the PC. All strings are null terminated. If the button text for each button is not blank, then the button will be visible. This is a way to either notify the operator to do something at some point in the test or to ask them a question. Once a button is selected, it will send back the button number from the Cyclone to the running test application in the target. If no button is selected, it will send back a 0 for no data.

unsigned char runtest_display_input_query(const char* message_string, char *string_input_by_user, unsigned char max_string_length);

Pops up a message box on the Cyclone screen prompting the user for a response. This default



response on the Cyclone screen for editing is specified by the string_input_by_user string. If the user enters a new string, the data in the string_input_by_user string will be overwritten. The image below is an example of what is shown on the Cyclone touch screen.



unsigned char runtest_write_string_to_log_file(char* string_to_append_to_logfile);

Send a text string back to the Cyclone for display/logging.

void runtest_request_power_measurement(unsigned long *V_measured, unsigned long *I_measured);

Reads the target voltage and current usage as measured from the Cyclone. The voltage is in mV and the current is in uA.

14.5 Example Programming Images With Run Test

PEmicro has provided several examples, including application codes and programming scripts, online at: http://www.pemicro.com/blog/index.cfm?post_id=223



15 TROUBLESHOOTING

This section answers some common questions that should help the user with various aspects of **Cyclone FX** operation.

15.1 My Cyclone Is Non-Responsive, Is There A Way To Re-Activate It?

It is possible that the issue is outdated firmware. In this case, you may wish to use **bootloader mode** to update the Cyclone firmware and then try to re-start the Cyclone.

15.1.1 What Is Bootloader Mode?

Bootloader Mode is a special running mode of the Cyclone Universal and Cyclone Universal FX in which only limited functionality of the Cyclone is allowed. In this mode, the Cyclone will allow communication to a PC via USB, Ethernet or serial ports. In Bootloader Mode the user can update the Cyclone firmware via the cyclone utilities.

The Bootloader screen will display the version of the bootloader, the version of the internal and external application, the name of the Cyclone and it's IP address.

15.1.2 When Is Bootloader Mode Used?

If the Cyclone ever becomes unresponsive, communication to the PC is not possible via USB, Ethernet, or Serial ports and if the cyclone fails to power on.

15.1.3 How Is Bootloader Mode Entered?

You can force the Cyclone into bootloader mode with the following sequence, with the Cyclone powered:

- Press the Reset button
- Press the Start button
- Release the Reset button
- Tap the Cyclone LCD screen 3 times
- Release the Start button

15.2 I Received A "SAP Image Needs To Be Updated" Error Using A Next-Gen Cyclone, How Do I Update?

The current PEmicro software that is available for all our Cyclones generates SAP images that are compatible with our newest generation of Cyclones.

However, customers who have generated SAP images using **older versions of our Cyclone software** with Cyclones such as the Cyclone PRO, Cyclone MAX, Cyclone for ARM devices Rev. A/B, etc., will find that these SAP images will not work on the newer **Cyclone LC** and **Cyclone FX** programmers. Simply recreating these images for current generation Cyclones could potentially introduce errors and lose information about commands, settings, and configurations.

Therefore, we created the "SAP_Convert_Console.exe" which can be used to convert older generation SAP images into current generation SAP images. Once converted, an image will work not only on **Cyclone LC** and **Cyclone FX** programmers, but it will also remain compatible with the Cyclone for which it was originally created.

15.2.1 How Do I Use SAP_Convert_Console.exe?

SAP_Convert_Console.exe is a Windows command line utility and the software must be run through the Windows Command Prompt. The utility can be found in the same folder as the Cyclone's software install path.

The command line parameter syntax:

>SAP_Convert_Console [old_SAP_path] [new_SAP_path]



Where:

- **[old_SAP_path]** The relative or full path to the SAP file. Usually has the .SAP file extension.
- **[new_SAP_path]** Optional parameter where the user can specify a relative or full path to dump the output of the conversion. If path and file name matches the input, then the output file will replace the input file. If this parameter is not specified, the output will be dumped in the same path as the input file renamed with postfix "_2". For example if the input is myfile.SAP, then the output will be myfile 2.SAP and will not replace the original input file.

15.3 When Trying To Install The CYCLONE Software, A Popup WDREG Error Occurs Telling Me That There Are Open Devices Using WinDriver.

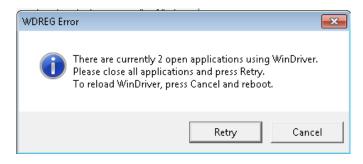


Figure 15-1: WDREG Error Message

The error is that the USB Driver (WinDriver) used by PEmicro devices and software is currently in use and can't be upgraded as such. The simple solution is to shut down any PEmicro software and also unplug any PEmicro Cyclone, Multilink, and OpenSDA devices. If the error pops back up upon Retry, or you are remote from the machine itself, go to the Windows Device Manager and right click on each Multilink, Cyclone, and OpenSDA device and select "Disable".

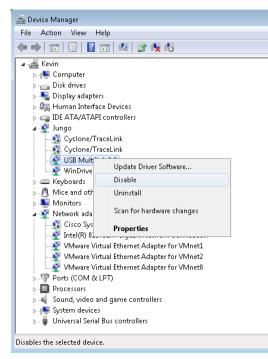


Figure 15-2: Disable Interfaces In Windows Device Manager

Upon clicking the Retry button in the installer, the drivers should now install and the devices will be automatically re-enabled.

15.4 What should I do if the target device does not enter debug mode, and I receive the error message "Cannot enter background mode"?

If you receive this message you should check your hardware with a scope, logic analyzer or logic probe. First check for power on, then check to make sure the processor oscillator is running. Finally, look for the startup sequence below by first finding your Cyclone part number and then the Cyclone port for your microprocessor.

CYCLONE-FX-ARM

Ports A, B, C - Kinetis, LPC, S32 (ARM) & other ARM Cortex devices

ARM JTAG

- RESET is driven low (to processor).
- Activity appears on TCK, TDI and TDO (PC software instructs the processor to enable debug mode).
- RESET is released by the interface and will go high.
- Activity appears on TCK , TDI and TDO (Debug activity).

ARM SWD

- RESET is driven low (to processor).
- Activity appears on SWD_CLK and SWD_DIO (PC software instructs the processor to enable debug mode).
- RESET is released by the interface and will go high.
- Activity appears on SWD_CLK and SWD_DIO (Debug activity).

CYCLONE-FX-UNIV

Ports A, B, H - Kinetis, LPC, S32 (ARM) & other ARM Cortex devices

ARM JTAG

- RESET is driven low (to processor).
- Activity appears on TCK, TDI and TDO (PC software instructs the processor to enable debug mode).
- RESET is released by the interface and will go high.
- Activity appears on TCK , TDI and TDO (Debug activity).

ARM SWD

- RESET is driven low (to processor).
- Activity appears on SWD_CLK and SWD_DIO (PC software instructs the processor to enable debug mode).
- RESET is released by the interface and will go high.
- Activity appears on SWD_CLK and SWD_DIO (Debug activity).

Port G- MPC5xx/8xx

- DSCK is driven high and DSI is driven low (to processor).
- Delay ~1ms.



- HRESET or SRESET is driven low (usually this will be HReset).
- Delay ~20ms.
- HRESET is released (tri-state, should be pulled up on target).
- Shifting activity appears on DSCLK, DSI and DSO. (PC software communicating with target to determine if debug mode was successfully entered).

Port H - Infineon TriCore

Infineon TriCore - DAP Mode

The following reset sequence enables DAP Mode:

RESET	At least 10msec	
DAPEN		
DAP0		
DAP1	5msec	

Figure 15-3: Reset Sequence

- a. DAPEN (Pin 8) signal (if exists) is driven High.
- b. DAP0 (Pin 4) signal is driven Low.
- c. RESET (Pin 10) signal is driven Low.
- d. For some targets, as soon as RESET is driven Low, DAP1 (Pin 2) signal is pulled up High by the target for 5 milliseconds. It is then driven Low.
- e. After at least 10 milliseconds (target may experience power cycle by PEmicro hardware if so instructed), the RESET signal is tri-stated and pulled up High.
- f. After the RESET signal stabilizes, DAP0 issues 8 pulses.

Ports C & E - Renesas, Non-ARM Only (Adapter Required)

RH850

2-Wire UART Mode

To enter UART mode FLMD0 will need to be High and FLMD1 will need to be Low before Reset is released. Some special devices will need up to 3 pulses on FLMD0 after reset is released and before the low pulses on RxD.

RL78

Please see Renesas' RL78 documentation for information.

R8C Tiny

Single Wire Mode:

Please see Renesas' R8C Tiny documentation for information.

UART Mode:

After selecting UART mode as the communication mode. the bit rate is adjusted.

The bit rate is adjusted to 9600 bps by sending standard time command (00H) 16 times and bit rate 9600 command (B0H) at 9600 bps from the Cyclone (on the MODE pin for Single Wire mode and on the Cyclone's RxD pin for UART mode). When the target receives the bit rate



9600 command normally, bit rate 9600 command (B0H) is returned

R8C 3x Lx

UART Mode:

Please see Renesas' R8C 3x Lx documentation for information.

Single Wire Mode

After selecting UART mode as the communication mode. the bit rate is adjusted.

The bit rate is adjusted to 9600 bps by sending standard time command (00H) 16 times and bit rate 9600 command (B0H) at 9600 bps from the Cyclone (on the MODE pin for Single Wire mode and on the Cyclone's RxD pin for UART mode). When the target receives the bit rate 9600 command normally, bit rate 9600 command (B0H) is returned

Port D – Coldfire V2/V3/V4

- BKPT (Pin-2), DSI (Pin-8), and DSCLK (Pin-4) signals are driven low.
- RESET (Pin-7) is driven low for 20+ milliseconds and released.
- After RESET is released and if the processor has correctly entered background mode, the PST0 (Pin-15), PST1 (Pin-14), PST2 (Pin-13) and PST3 (Pin-12) lines should all be driven high by the processor.
- Activity (changing signals) is seen on the DSI, DSO, and DSCLK signals. The activity on the DSCLK and DSI lines is generated by the PC and the activity on the DSO line is generated by the processor.

Port F

HCS08, S12Z, ColdFire V1, RS08

• Debug activity is seen on BKGD (Pin-1).

HC(S)12(X)

- BKGD (Pin-1) and RESET (Pin-4) are pulled low by the interface.
- After 5 milliseconds, RESET (Pin-4) is released and goes high.
- After 10 milliseconds, BKGD (Pin-1) is released and goes high.
- After 20 more milliseconds, debug activity is seen on BKGD (Pin-1).



16

ERROR CODES

The **Cyclone FX** will indicate errors using the following codes. Please contact PEmicro if instructed or if you are unsure of the specific meaning of an error code.

Note: Some code numbers in the sequence are skipped, these are old codes that have been removed.

16.1 Debug Mode Communication Related Errors

- \$0001: No target device response.
- \$0002: Invalid target device response.
- \$0003: Programming operation canceled.
- \$0004: Error while waiting for programming operation to complete.
- \$0005: Error attempting to detect the communication speed.
- \$0006: Error: Attempt to unsecure the device was unsuccessful.
- \$0007: An error occurred while entering debug mode.
- \$0008: Error entering debug mode. The device is secured.
- \$0009: Error entering debug mode for verification.
- \$000A: Error writing data to target.
- \$000B: Error enabling or disabling device for programming.
- \$000C: Error performing timing test.
- \$000E: Error: Vendor hardware is not supported.
- \$000F: Error generating VPP high voltage.

16.2 SAP Image Handling Related Errors

- \$0011: No image selected
- \$0012: Error validating image CRC
- \$0014: SAP image storage was not initialized
- \$0015: SAP image transfer error, odd length is not allowed
- \$0016: SAP image transfer error, invalid start address
- \$0017: SAP image transfer error while writing to storage
- \$0018: Error writing the serial number structure storage
- \$0019: Error writing the menu structure storage
- \$001A: Error erasing internal memory
- \$001B: Image requires higher firmware version
- \$001C: Image version is not supported. Please update firmware.
- \$001D: Out of RAM memory. Try reset Cyclone.
- \$001E: SAP image storage failure
- \$001F: Old SAP image format, not supported.
- \$0020: Programming image is not accessible.
- \$0021: Another image is being loaded. Do not interrupt.
- \$0022: Image already exists.
- \$0023: invalid Image ID. Image ID exceeds the maximum number of images allowed.
- \$0024: invalid Image ID. Image ID exceeds the total number of images available in the cyclone.
- \$0025: The ImageKey needed for decryption is not found on the Cyclone.
- \$0026: Image file can not be loaded.



16.3 SAP Communication Handling Related Errors

\$0031: System reset occurred\$0032: System is busy with other operations.\$0033: System is busy with too many inquiries.\$0034: System has not finished initialization.

16.4 SAP Algorithm Header Operation Handling Related Errors

\$0061: Undefined header operation \$0062: Operation in algorithm header has failed.

16.5 SAP Operation Related Errors

\$0081: SAP operation is not supported.\$0082: Target type mismatch\$0083: SAP operation canceled\$0084: Running algorithm failure

16.6 SAP Blank Check Range and Module Related Errors

\$1001: Blank Check is not supported by this algorithm.\$1002: Blank Check algorithm was not found.\$1003: Blank Check operation failed

16.7 SAP Erase Range and Module Related Errors

\$2001: Erase error, algorithm not supported
\$2002: Erase error, algorithm not found
\$2003: Erase error, module failed or canceled
\$2004: Erase error, module failed, target is still secured
\$2005: Erase error, module not performed, data is preserved

16.8 SAP Program Byte, Word, and Module Related Errors

\$3001: Program error, algorithm not supported

\$3002: Program error, algorithm not found

\$3003: Program operation failed or was canceled

\$3004: Program operation failed, write protected

\$3005: Program error, Data size exceeds the limit

\$300A: Error during reading data range, invalid data length

\$300B: Error during reading data range, invalid start address

\$300C: Error during reading data range, no target power

\$300D: Error during programming data range, invalid data length

\$300E: Error during programming data range, invalid start address

\$300F: Error during programming data range, no target power

\$3010: Error reported while running the custom test application (RT) on the target.

\$3011: Error displaying feature

\$3012: Error programming feature

\$3013: Error overlaying feature



\$3014: Error: Run Test Operation terminated
\$3015: Error: Run Test Operation over character limit 255
\$3016: Error run test operation failed
\$3017: Error: unable to allocated memory during run test.
\$3018: Error: Dynamic operation failure. Algorithm is not loaded. Check image settings.
\$3040: Error: Program may cause the device to be secured permanently

16.9 SAP Verify Checksum Related Errors

- \$4001: Verify Checksum not supported
- \$4002: VC failed, invalid algorithm was used
- \$4003: VC operation failed or was canceled
- \$4011: VV command not supported
- \$4012: VV failed, invalid algorithm was used
- \$4013: VV operation failed or was canceled

16.10 SAP Verify Range and Module Related Errors

\$5003: Error during verifying module.

16.11 SAP User Function Related Errors

\$6003: Error during user functions.

16.12 SAP Trim Related Errors

\$7001: Program Trim operation is not supported
\$7003: No target response during a Program Trim operation
\$7004: Program Trim error. Trim value is not set
\$7007: Program Trim error. Trim value failed
\$7008: Trim error. Trim value read failed
\$7009: Trim value invalid, value is \$00 or \$FF
\$700A: Trim value is invalid. Trim value is already programmed.

16.13 Unrecoverable Fatal Errors

\$8001: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8002: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8003: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8004: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8005: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8006: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8007: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8008: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8008: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8008: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8009: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.
\$8008: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.



\$800E: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$800F: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8010: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8011: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8012: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8013: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8014: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8015: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8016: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8017: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8018: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8019: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$801A: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$801B: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$801C: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8020: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8021: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8022: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8023: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8024: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro. \$8025: Fatal Error: please contact PEmicro.

16.14 Operation Security Related Errors

\$9001: Error: Exceeds image specified Program Limit

- \$9002: Error: Exceeds image specified Error Limit
- \$9003: Error: Exceeds Image specified Date Range
- \$9004: Error: This programming image has usage restrictions enabled. Cyclone ProCryption Security is needed.
- \$9005: Error: This programming image has barcode enabled. Requires Cyclone FX hardware.
- \$9006: Error: This programming image has command RT Run Code in Test/Calibration Mode. Requires Cyclone FX hardware.
- \$9007: Error: This programming image has command DF Display Feature Data. Requires Cyclone FX hardware.
- \$9008: Error: This programming image has command PF Program Feature Data to Address.Requires Cyclone FX hardware.
- \$9009: Error: This programming image has command OF Overlay Feature Data over File Data. Requires Cyclone FX hardware.

\$900A: Error: A Cyclone SDHC Port Activation License is needed before you can use an SD Card.

16.15 External Memory-Related Errors

\$A001: Error writing to external memory card

\$A002: Error formatting the external memory card

\$A003: External memory card was disconnected during use

\$A004: External memory card has unsupported format

\$A005: External memory card has corrupted data



\$A006: Faulty external memory card.
\$A007: Failed during internal memory verification
\$A008: Failed during external memory card verification
\$A009: Error while reading external memory card for image pointer
\$A00A: Error: Read-only lock is enabled in the external memory card.

16.16 Serial Number Related Errors

\$B001: Error erasing the serial number storage
\$B002: Error writing serial number
\$B003: Serial number is over the limit, up to 255 can be supported at a time
\$B004: Error loading Serial Number structure from reset
\$B005: Error during serial number structure update
\$B006: Error: Serial Number structure was not found.
\$B007: Error: Serial Number structure is invalid
\$B008: Error programming Serial Number to target.
\$B009: Error obtain Serial Number from storage.

16.17 Download Count Related Errors

\$C001: Error erasing the download counts storage\$C002: Error writing the download counts\$C003: Download counts is over the limit, up to 255 can be supported at a time\$C004: Error trying to convert the download counts structure

16.18 System Hardware/Firmware/Logic Recoverable Errors

\$D001: Error: Firmware does not exist

\$D002: Error: Firmware update is not allowed

\$D003: Error: Firmware update has failed

\$D004: Error: There is a firmware mismatch during firmware update.

\$D005: Error: Voltage calibration failure.

\$D006: Error: Cannot either read or write disk

16.19 Barcode Scanner Errors

\$E001: The barcode file for this image is invalid or corrupt.

\$E002: The barcode scanned does not apply to a programming image.

\$E003: The barcode scanned applies to more than one programming image.

- \$E004: The barcode scanned exceeds the maximum size of 256 characters. Please make sure that the scanner adds a Carriage Return Line Feed at the end of a transmission.
- \$E005: The barcode scanned includes unsupported characters.



17 TECHNICAL INFORMATION

This section contains information about various physical, mechanical, electrical, etc. aspects of the **Cyclone FX** programmers, part # CYCLONE-FX-ARM and part # CYCLONE-FX-UNIV. The information applies to both part numbers unless specified.

17.1	Life Expectancy					
	Start Button: 1 Million Press Rated					
17.2	Electrical Specifications					
	Input Voltage: DC 5.9V - 12V, center positive					
	Maximum Current: Up to 2A (0.7A typical) @ 6V					
	Up to 2A (0.5A typical) @ 12V					
	Barrel size: 5.5mm outer diameter, 2.5 mm inner diameter					
17.3	Mechanical Specifications					
	Dimensions: 8" L x 4" W x 1.25" H (20.3cm L x 10.2cm W x 3.2cm H)					
	Weight: 12.7 oz (360 g)					
17.4	Electromechanical Relays					
	Max Recommended Switched Voltage: DC 24V					
	Max Recommended Switched Current: 1A					
	Output Voltage To Debug Port (when configured for internal power): DC 2V-5V					
	Max Current To Debug Port (when configured for internal power): 0.5 A					
17.5	Internal Memory					
	CYCLONE FX: 1GB, 200+ programming images					
17.6	Debug Ports - CYCLONE-FX-ARM					
	Ports A, B: 0.05" (1.27 mm) Pitch					
	Ports C,: 0.1" (2.54 mm) Pitch					
	Characteristic Impedance: 50 ohms (all ports)					
17.7	Debug Ports - CYCLONE-FX-UNIV					
	Ports A, B: 0.05" (1.27 mm) Pitch					
	Ports C, D, E, F, G, H: 0.1" (2.54 mm) Pitch					
	Characteristic Impedance: 50 ohms (all ports)					
17.8	International Shipping					
	HTS Number: 8471500150					
	ECCN: EAR99					
17.9	Compliances/Standards					
	ROHS Compliant					
	CE Certified					
	FCC Certified					



More information on PEmicro's Cyclone programmers is available at: pemicro.com/cyclone.